

This report should be cited as:
Eriksen, E. (Ed.). 2014. Survey report from the joint Norwegian/Russian ecosystem survey in the Barents Sea and adjacent waters, August-October 2014. IMR/PINRO Joint Report Series, No. 1/2015, 153 pp. ISSN 1502-8828

The chapters of this report should be cited as:
Author's names. 2014. Chapter's name. In: Eriksen, E. (Ed.) Survey report from the joint Norwegian/Russian ecosystem survey in the Barents Sea and adjacent waters, August-October 2014. IMR/PINRO Joint Report Series, No. 1/2015. ISSN 1502-8828, 153 pages.

## Survey report

## from the joint Norwegian/Russian ecosystem Survey

 in the Barents Sea and adjacent waters, August - October 2014Elena Eriksen, editor<br>Institute of Marine Research



Brainstorming on board G.O.Sars. Experimental pelagic trawl under development and testing Photo: Aleksander Pavlenko (PINRO)


## Contents

1 Background .....  6
2.1 Data use .....  9
2.2 Databases ..... 9
3 Monitoring of marine enviroment ..... 10
3.1 Hydrography ..... 10
3.1.1 Oceanographic sections ..... 10
3.2.2 Spatial variation ..... 13
3.2 Pollution ..... 20
3.2.1 Anthropogenic matter ..... 20
4 Monitoring the plankton community ..... 23
4.1 Nutrients and chlorophyll a ..... 23
4.2 Phytoplankton ..... 23
4.3 Zooplankton ..... 23
4.3.1 Calanus composition at the Fufløya-Bear Island (FB) transect ..... 23
4.3.2 Spatial distribution and biomasses ..... 26
4.3.3 Biomass indices and distribution of krill and amphipods ..... 27
4.3.4 Biomass indices and distribution of jellyfish ..... 29
5 Monitoring the pelagic fish community ..... 32
5.1 Fish recruitment: fish distribution and abundance/biomass indices ..... 32
5.1.1 Capelin (Mallotus villosus) ..... 37
5.1.2 Cod (Gadus morhua) ..... 39
5.1.3 Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) ..... 41
5.1.4 Herring (Clupea harengus) ..... 42
5.1.5 Polar cod (Boreogadus saida). ..... 43
5.1.6 Saithe (Pollachius virens) ..... 44
5.1.7 Redfish (mostly Sebastes mentella) ..... 45
5.1.8 Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides) ..... 46
5.1.9 Long rough dab (Hippoglossoides platessoides) ..... 47
5.1.10 Wolffishes (Anarhichas sp.) ..... 48
5.1.11 Sandeel (Ammodytes marinus) ..... 49
5.1.12 Mackerel (Scomber scombrus) ..... 50
5.1.13 Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou) ..... 50
5.2 Pelagic fish abundance and distribution ..... 51
5.2.1 Capelin (Mallotus villosus) ..... 51
5.2.2 Herring (Clupea harengus) ..... 58
5.2.3 Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou) ..... 61
5.2.4 Polar cod (Boreogadus saida) ..... 65
6 Monitoring the demersal community ..... 70
6.1 Fish community ..... 70
6.1.1 Cod (Gadus morhua) ..... 70
6.1.2 Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) ..... 71
6.1.3 Saithe (Pollachius virens) ..... 71
6.1.4 Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides) ..... 71
6.1.5 Golden redfish (Sebastes norvegicus) ..... 73
6.1.6 Deep-water redfish (Sebastes mentella) ..... 73
6.1.7 Norway redfish (Sebastes viviparus) ..... 74
6.1.8 Long rough dab (Hippoglossoides platessoides) ..... 75
6.1.9 Wolffishes (Anarhichas sp.) ..... 75
6.1.10 Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) ..... 77
6.1.11 Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii). ..... 77
6.1.12 Abundance and biomass estimation of demersal fish ..... 79
6.2 Benthos community ..... 80
6.2.1 Monitoring the Northern shrimp (Pandalus borealis) ..... 80
6.2.2 Distribution of the Red King crab (Paralithodes camtschaticus) ..... 81
6.2.3 Distribution of the Snow crab (Chionoecetes opilio) ..... 81
7 Monitoring of interactions by diet study ..... 83
8 Monitoring of biodiversity ..... 83
8.1 Plankton biodiversity ..... 83
8.2 Invertebrate biodiversity ..... 83
8.2.1 Megabenthos bycatch in bottom trawls ..... 83
8.2.2 Biodiversity (number of taxa) ..... 85
8.2.3 Abundance (number of individuals) ..... 85
8.2.4 Biomass ..... 86
8.2.5 Distribution and amount of Gonatus fabricii ..... 88
8.3 Fish biodiversity ..... 88
8.3.1 Small non-target fish species ..... 88
8.3.2 Species-indicators ..... 88
8.3.3 Zoogeographic groups ..... 89
8.3.4 Rarely found species ..... 91
9 Marine mammals and seabird monitoring ..... 93
9.1 Marine mammals ..... 93
9.2 Seabird observations ..... 95
10 Special investigations ..... 98
9.1 Standardization of survey equipment and testing of experimental pelagic trawl ..... 98
9.2 Krill sampling by plankton net attched to the bottom trawl ..... 98
9.2.1 Background and aim of investigations ..... 98
9.2.2 Methods ..... 98
9.2.3 References. ..... 101
11 Instruments and fishing gear used ..... 102
10.1 Instruments ..... 102
10.2 Fishing gear ..... 103
10.3 Sonar recordings on board the RV "G.O. Sars" ..... 103
10.3.1 Background and objectives ..... 103
10.3.2 Application and methods ..... 104
10.3.3 Preliminary results ..... 109
Appendix A. Processing steps of EK60 prior to scrutinizing ..... 113
Appendix B. Processing steps of MS70 prior to scrutinizing ..... 114
Technical report ..... 117
Deviations from the standards presented in the "Sampling Manual" ..... 117
Pelagic sampling trawl- Harstad Trawl ..... 117
Demersal sampling trawl - Campelen 1800 ..... 117
Acknowlegements ..... 118
References ..... 118
Appendix 1. Vessels and participants of the Ecosystem survey 2013 ..... 119
Appendix 2. Sampling of fish in ecosystem survey 2014 ..... 120
Appendix 3. Invertebrate sampling in ecosystem survey 2013 ..... 128

## 1 Background

The aim of the survey is to monitor the status and changes of the Barents Sea ecosystem. The survey plan and tasks were agreed upon at the annual IMR-PINRO Meeting in March 2014. The survey plan was changed by IMR due to budget cut in June 2014, and several components of ecosystem both biological (such as shrimps, benthos, marine mammals) and environmental (floating litter) were not covered. PINRO conducted the survey as was planned at the joint meeting in March. Therefore, the shrimps, benthos, marine mammals and floating litter presented partly, only for the surveyed area, covered by PINRO.

The 11th joint Barents Sea autumn ecosystem survey (BESS) was carried out during the period from 12th August to 3st October 2014. Research vessel tracks during the 2014 ecosystem survey are shown in Figure 1.1. Trawl, are shown in Figures 1.2 and hydrography and plankton stations are shown in Figures 1.3.

During the survey (13.08-23.08), research vessel "Johan Hjort" covered the western, central and some northern parts of the Barents Sea. "Helmer Hanssen", initiating by "SI Arctic" project, investigated Arctic area northwest of Svalbard (Spitsbergen), and only 12 ecosystem stations were taken for "Ecosystem survey in the Barents Sea" project. Investigation area was limited in the north due to ice coverage (Figure 1.1).

Research vessels "G.O.Sars" started the survey with calibration of acoustics and control of the surveys trawls during 05-06 of September 2014 in Malangen fjord, Spilderbukta ( $79^{\circ} 25^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $18^{\circ} 31^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ) over a depth of 58 m . Due to high fish densities only 38 kHz was calibrated, while other frequencies were checked and found. G.O. Sars covered the area along the continental slope during 06-15.09.2014. During this part in addition to ecosystem stations the following experiments were conducted: testing ruffled small mesh inside blinder, trawl geometry measurements with different rigging of standard survey trawls ("Harstad" and macro plankton), and calibration between the standard ("Harstad") and experimental trawls. G.O.Sars covered the northern area during 15-27.09.2014, where in addition to ecosystem stations sonar investigation of capelin schools were conducted. This third part of the survey was shorted by 3 days due to ice coverage.

Russian research vessel "Vilnyus" (12.08-03.10) began the ecosystem survey from the southeastern Barents Sea and then continued to cover the REEZ from south to north up to Franz Josef Land. An area in the REEZ was closed for sailing due to military activity in the second decade of August. It led to the loss coverage along Novaya Zemlya. Moreover "Vilnyus" lost many days due to bad weather condition.

In 2014 all research vessels spent fewer days on the survey than in 2013 (129 vs 178), and the effective days at sea were less than 129 due to different reason (see above "H.Hanssen" and "Vilnyus"). The surveyed area in 2014 was smaller in the Svalbard (Spitsbergen) region due to ice coverage. Adjustment water in northern Kara Sea and Arctic basin were not observed also due to reduced Russian vessel days.

This report covers most of the survey aspects but not all of them (see above). The content will be updated and available on the Internet (www.imr.no). A website dedicated to collating all information from the ecosystem survey including all the previous reports, maps, etc. is currently under preparation (http://www.imr.no/tokt/okosystemtokt_i_barentshavet/nn-no). Post-survey information which is not included in the written report may also be found at this website.

The scientists and technicians taking part in the survey onboard the research vessels are listed in Appendix 1.

Sampling manual of this survey has been developed since 2004 and published on the Ecosystem Survey homepage by specialist and experts from IMR and PINRO (http://www.imr.no/tokt/okosystemtokt_i_barentshavet/sampling_manual/nb-no).
This manual includes the metrological and technical issues, describes equipments, the trawling and capture procedures by the samplings tools being used during the survey, and present the methods that are used in calculating the abundance and biomass for the biota. This manual is also in a process of being continuously updated.


Figure 1.1. Ecosystem survey, August-October 2014. Research vessel tracks

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 1.2. Ecosystem survey, August-October 2014. Trawl stations


Figure 1.3. Ecosystem survey, August-October 2014. Hydrography and plankton stations.

## 2 Data monitoring

Text by H. Gjøsceter

Huge amounts of data are collected during the ecosystem surveys. Most data will add to those from earlier surveys to form time series, while some data belong to special investigations conducted once or to projects of short duration. Another way of classifying data is distinguishing between joint data, i.e. data collected jointly by IMR and PINRO, and data collected by visiting researchers from other institutions, using the survey vessels as a platform for data collection without being part of the overall aim with this survey.

Joint data are owned by IMR and PINRO and this joint ownership is realized through a full exchange of data during and after the survey. Since the data infrastructure is different at IMR and PINRO (see below), the data are converted to institute-specific formats before they are entered into databases on the institutes. However, some aggregated time series data are entered into a joint database called "Sjømil", which is present both at IMR and PINRO. These data are also accessible outside of these two institutions, see below.

### 2.1 Data use

Joint data are contained in the databases of both PINRO and IMR and are freely accessible to all inside the institutions. At IMR, the management of the data is left to NMD, (Norsk Marint Datasenter = Norwegian marine data centre) which is a part of IMR. Norway and Russia have quite different data policy in general and this affects the accessibility to the data from outside of these institutions. In Norway, access is in principle granted to everyone for use in research while in Russia access to data collected by one institution for other persons or institutions is highly restricted. This also affects the management of data at IMR, since data collected by PINRO as part of a joint project with IMR can be used by researchers at IMR but cannot be distributed to third parties. In effect, the total amount of joint data cannot be distributed from IMR, and persons or institutions interested in using these data will have to contact IMR for access to Norwegian data and PINRO for access to Russian data.

### 2.2 Databases

IMR is now developing a new data-infrastructure through the project S2D. Old databases are replaced by a new family of databases administered by NMD. Although the data are split on several databases, for instance one for acoustic data, one for biological data, another for physical and yet another for chemical data, they are linked through a common reference database and all data can be seen through a common user interface. At PINRO they are also planning to move their data into a new set of databases but at present all data are placed in one database for all kinds of data. In addition to these institutional data repositories a joint database for some selected time series of aggregated data has been developed, called "Sjømil". At present this database is present at IMR and PINRO, and the IMR database is accessible to the outside world through a web interface http://www.imr.no/siomilindex.htm. . This database is general and has data from many other monitoring programs and from other areas than the Barents Sea.

## 3 Monitoring of marine enviroment

### 3.1 Hydrography

Text by A. Trofimov and R. Ingvaldsen
Figures by A. Trofimov and R. Ingvaldsen

### 3.1.1 Oceanographic sections

Figures 3.1.1.1 shows the temperature and salinity conditions along the standard oceanographic sections: Fugløya-Bear Island, Vardø-North, Kola, and Kanin. The mean temperatures in the main parts of these sections are presented in Table 3.1.1.1, along with historical data back to 1965 .

The Fugløya-Bear Island and Vardø-North Sections cover the inflow of Atlantic and Coastal water masses from the Norwegian Sea to the Barents Sea. In 2014 the Vardø-North Section was sampled northwards until reaching the ice. The mean Atlantic Water ( $50-200 \mathrm{~m}$ ) temperature in the Fugløya-Bear Island Section was $0.2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ higher than the long-term mean for the period 1965-2014 (Table 3.1.1.1). Going further east to the Vardø-North Section, the mean Atlantic Water ( $50-200 \mathrm{~m}$ ) temperature anomaly increased and reached $0.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The Fugløya-Bear Island section show a temperature decrease compared to 2013 while the VardøNorth section show a weak temperature increase compared to 2013.

The Kola and Kanin Sections cover the flow of Coastal and Atlantic waters in the southern Barents Sea. In August 2014, the mean temperature in the upper 50 m along the Kola Section was $0.4-1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ higher than the average for the period $1951-2010$ but $0.7-1.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ lower than in 2013. In the intermediate waters ( $50-200 \mathrm{~m}$ ), temperature anomalies increased from values close to normal in the inner part of the section up to $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the outer part. Compared to the previous year, Coastal waters in the $50-200 \mathrm{~m}$ were $0.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ colder whereas Atlantic waters in the same layer were as warm as in 2013 in the central part of the Kola Section and $0.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ warmer in the outer part. The shallow inner part of the Kanin Section had a temperature of $4.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the 0-bottom layer, that was close to the long-term mean for the period 1965-2014 and $1.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ lower than in 2013 (Table 3.1.1.1). The outer part had a temperature of $4.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the $0-200 \mathrm{~m}$, that was $0.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ higher than the long-term mean for the period $1965-2014$ and $0.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ lower than in 2013 (Table 3.1.1.1).


Figure 3.1.1.1. Temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, left panels) and salinity (right panels) along oceanographic sections in AugustOctober 2014

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 3.1.1.1. Mean water temperatures in the main parts of standard oceanographic sections in the Barents Sea and adjacent waters in August-September 1965-2014. The sections are: Kola ( $70^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-72^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 33^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), Kanin S ( $68^{\circ} 45^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-70^{\circ} 05^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 43^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), Kanin N ( $71^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-72^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 43^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), North Cape - Bear Island (NCBI, $71^{\circ} 33^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 25^{\circ} 02^{\prime} \mathrm{E}-73^{\circ} 35^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 20^{\circ} 46^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), Bear Island - West (BIW, $74^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 06^{\circ} 34^{\prime} \mathrm{E}-15^{\circ} 55^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), Vardø - North (VN, $72^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-74^{\circ} 15^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 31^{\circ} 13^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ) and Fugløya - Bear Island (FBI, $71^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}, 19^{\circ} 48^{\prime} \mathrm{E}-73^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, $19^{\circ} 20^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ )

| Year | Section and layer (depth in metres) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Kola | Kola | Kola | Kanin S | Kanin N | NCBI | BIW | VN | FBI |
|  | 0-50 | 50-200 | 0-200 | 0-bot. | $0-$ bot. | 0-200 | 0-200 | 50-200 | 50-200 |
| 1965 | 6.7 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 5.1 | - | 3.8 | 5.2 |
| 1966 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 5.5 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 5.3 |
| 1967 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 6.3 |
| 1968 | 6.4 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 5.4 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 5.0 |
| 1969 | 6.7 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 6.3 |
| 1970 | 7.8 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 6.1 | - | 4.1 | 5.6 |
| 1971 | 7.1 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 5.6 |
| 1972 | 8.7 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 6.3 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 6.1 |
| 1973 | 7.7 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 5.7 |
| 1974 | 8.1 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 6.1 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 5.8 |
| 1975 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 5.7 |
| 1976 | 8.1 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 5.8 |
| 1977 | 6.9 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 4.9 |
| 1978 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 4.9 |
| 1979 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 4.7 |
| 1980 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 5.5 |
| 1981 | 6.6 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 5.3 |
| 1982 | 7.1 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 2.8 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 6.0 |
| 1983 | 8.1 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 6.1 |
| 1984 | 7.7 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 5.7 |
| 1985 | 7.1 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 5.6 |
| 1986 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 5.5 |
| 1987 | 6.2 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 5.1 |
| 1988 | 7.0 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 5.7 |
| 1989 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 6.2 |
| 1990 | 8.1 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 6.3 |
| 1991 | 7.7 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 6.0 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 6.2 |
| 1992 | 7.5 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 6.1 |
| 1993 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 4.2 | 5.8 |
| 1994 | 7.7 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 5.9 |
| 1995 | 7.6 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 4.3 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 6.1 |
| 1996 | 7.6 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 5.7 |
| 1997 | 7.3 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 5.4 |
| 1998 | 8.4 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 6.0 | - | 3.9 | 5.8 |
| 1999 | 7.4 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 6.1 |
| 2000 | 7.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 4.2 | 5.8 |
| 2001 | 6.9 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 4.0 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 5.9 |
| 2002 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 3.7 | - | 5.4 | 4.6 | 6.5 |
| 2003 | 7.2 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 3.3 | - | - | 4.7 | 6.2 |
| 2004 | 9.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.2 | - | 5.8 | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| 2005 | 8.0 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 3.8 | 6.7 |  | 5.0 | 6.2 |
| 2006 | 8.3 | 5.3 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 4.5 | - | 5.8 | 5.3 | 6.9 |
| 2007 | 8.2 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 6.5 |
| 2008 | 6.9 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 6.4 |
| 2009 | 7.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | - | 4.3 | - | - | 5.2 | 6.4 |
| 2010 | 7.8 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 4.9 | 4.5 | - | 5.4 | - | 6.2 |
| 2011 | 7.6 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 3.8 | - | - | 5.1 | 6.4 |
| 2012 | 8.2 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 5.2 | - | - | 5.7 | 6.4 |
| 2013 | 8.8 | 4.6 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.6 | - | 5.6 | 5.0 | 6.3 |
| 2014 | 8.0 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 4.1 | - | - | 5.2 | 6.1 |
| Average 1965-2014 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 5.9 |

### 3.2.2 Spatial variation

Horizontal distributions of temperature and salinity are shown for depths of $0,50,100 \mathrm{~m}$ and near the bottom in Figs 3.1.2.1-3.1.2.8, and anomalies of temperature and salinity at the surface and near the bottom are presented in Figs 3.1.2.9 - 3.1.2.12. Anomalies have been calculated using the long-term means for the period 1929-2007.

The surface temperatures were higher (on average by $0.5-1.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) than the long-term mean in most of the Barents Sea. Negative anomalies $\left(0.4-0.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ were only found in the north-eastern sea (Fig. 3.1.2.9). Compared to 2013, the surface temperatures were much lower (by $1.5-$ $3.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) all over the Barents Sea, especially in its eastern and northern parts. Only in the southwestern sea, the temperatures were close to or slightly (by $0.2-0.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) higher than those in the previous year.

Arctic waters were, as usual, most dominant in the 50 m depth layer north of $76^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ (Fig. 3.1.2.3). The temperatures were mainly higher than the long-term mean (by $0.6-1.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). Small negative anomalies $\left(0.1-0.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ were found in some areas in the northern and south-western Barents Sea. Compared to 2013, the 50 m temperatures were mainly higher (by $0.2-0.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) in the central, south-eastern and north-western Barents Sea. Negative differences $\left(0.4-1.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in temperature between 2014 and 2013 prevailed in the south-western and north-eastern parts of the sea. In 2014, the area occupied by water with temperatures below $-1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was larger than in the previous year.

The temperatures at the depths below 100 m were in general above the average (by 0.5 $1.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) throughout the Barents Sea (Fig. 3.1.2.10). Compared to 2013, the temperatures were mainly higher (by $0.2-0.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) in the central, south-eastern and north-western Barents Sea. Negative differences $\left(0.3-0.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in temperature between 2014 and 2013 prevailed in the south-western, northern and north-eastern parts of the sea. In 2014, the area occupied by water with temperatures below zero was close to that in the previous year. The high temperature in the Barents Sea is mostly due to the inflow of water masses with high temperatures from the Norwegian Sea.

The surface salinities were $0.2-0.6$ higher than the long-term mean in most of the Barents Sea (Fig. 3.1.2.11). Negative anomalies ( $0.1-0.4$ ) were found in the southern Barents Sea as a wide "road" south of $73^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and in the northern part of the sea near the ice edge which took place between $78^{\circ}$ and $80^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ in August-September 2014. The salinities at the depths below 50 m were slightly higher (by up to 0.1 ) than the average all over the Barents Sea (Fig. 3.1.2.12). Small negative anomalies were only found in some areas in the southern and south-eastern Barents Sea. Compared to 2013, the surface salinities were mainly lower (by 0.1-0.5) with the largest negative differences in the south-eastern and northern Barents Sea. Positive differences (0.1-0.3) in salinity between 2014 and 2013 prevailed in the western part of the sea, namely north of $73^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and west of $30^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. At a depth of 50 m , the salinities were slightly higher than in 2013 in the western part of the Barents Sea, and slightly lower - in the eastern part. At the depths below 100 m , the salinities were in general close to those in 2013.

## Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014



Figure 3.1.2.1. Distribution of surface temperature ( ${ }^{\circ}$ C), August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.2. Distribution of surface salinity, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.3. Distribution of temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ at the 50 m depth, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.4. Distribution of salinity at the 50 m depth, August-October 2014

## Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014



Figure 3.1.2.5. Distribution of temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ at the 100 m depth, August-October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.6. Distribution of salinity at the 100 m depth, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.7. Distribution of temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) at the bottom, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.8. Distribution of salinity at the bottom, August- October 2014

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 3.1.2.9. Surface temperature anomalies $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.10. Temperature anomalies ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) at the bottom, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.11. Surface salinity anomalies, August- October 2014


Figure 3.1.2.12. Salinity anomalies at the bottom, August-October 2014

### 3.2 Pollution

### 3.2.1 Anthropogenic matter

## Text by T. Prokhorova

Figures by P. Krivosheya

Floating anthropogenic matter was observed only on the Russian research vessel «Vilnyus» during the survey. Anthropogenic matter, taken by pelagic and bottom trawls, were registered at all stations by both Russian and Norwegian vessels.

As in the previous years, visual observations showed that the surface is most polluted in areas of intensive fishery and navigation.

Plastic litter were dominated among natant garbage, as usual. (Figure 3.2.2.1). Floating garbage was distributed mostly along the main ocean currents. Floating garbage was mostly distributed along the main ocean currents. So, it might be entered the Barents Sea by ocean currents and winds or dumped directly in the sea from ships. Floating timbers were observed in the south part of the Barents Sea and compared to the previous year were absent in the central part of the Sea in 2014. Metal and paper were observed among floating garbage singly. Oil spot 300 m in diameter was found at the surface north of the Kolguev Island.


Figure 3.2.2.1. Type of observed anthropogenic matter $\left(\mathrm{m}^{3}\right)$ at the surface in the Barents Sea in August-October 2014.

Plastic litter was also dominated among man-made garbage in trawl catches, as in previous years (2010-2013) (Figure 3.2.2.2, 3.2.2.3). The number of pelagic stations, where pollutants were registered, increased in the western part of the Barents Sea and decreased along the Murman coast comparing with the previous years (Figure 3.2.2.2). It should be noted that catchability rate for polymer materials of low density is very low for pelagic trawl is low, and therefore amount of the anthropogenic garbage in the Barents Sea may be larger than that observed during the survey. Metal garbage was observed only at one station and textiles at two stations.


Figure 3.2.2.2. Types of garbage collected in the pelagic trawls (g) in the Barents Sea in AugustOctober 2014.

Plastic litter was dominated in the bottom catches also (Figure 3.2.2.3). In 2014, no man-made pollutants were found in pelagic and bottom catches along the Murman coast, but they were found in previous years. Wood was found only in the two bottom stations north-west and west of the Novaya Zemlya. Wood were dominated in the bottom catches among the man-made pollutants in the southwest Barents Sea in 2010-2013, but some few observation of low value were done in 2014. Metal and textiles were observed in the bottom catches sporadically. Pollutants, which are potentially dangerous for the marine environment were not registered in 2014. Only inactive pollutants, which are not directly harmful for the environment, were found. However, big lumps of threads, lines and nets were found during the survey. Fishing gear or part of them effect negatively both demersal fish and bottom organisms due to they are still the capable to capture organisms after they have been lost.


Figure 3.2.2.3. Types of garbage collected in the bottom trawls (g) in the Barents Sea in August-October.

## 4 Monitoring the plankton community

### 4.1 Nutrients and chlorophyll a

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 4.2 Phytoplankton

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 4.3 Zooplankton

### 4.3.1 Calanus composition at the Fuflgya-Bear Island (FB) transect

Text and figures by P. Dalpadado and J. Rønning

The stations in the FB transect are taken at fixed positions located at the western entrance to the Barents Sea. The numbers of sampled stations are normally 5 to 8 depending on weather conditions. In this report, four stations, representing different water masses (coastal; Atlantic; and mixed Atlantic/Arctic water) from 1995 to 2014, have been analyzed for species composition of the three most abundant species Calanus finmarchicus, C. glacialis and C. hyperboreus. In addition, we have also examined the proportion of $C$. finmarchicus and $C$. helgolandicus (Stage V and adults) in the samples.
C. helgolandicus is quite similar in appearance especially to C. finmarchicus, but is a more southerly species with a different spawning period. C. helgolandicus has in recent years become more frequent in the North Sea and southern parts of the Norwegian Sea (Svinøy transect), and it is expected that it could potentially increase its abundance in the western part of the Barents Sea in the years to come. Results so far seem to indicate that the abundance of C. helgolandicus at the western entrance to the Barents Sea is rather low and has remained more or less unchanged during the study period (not shown).

Though C. finmarchicus display inter-annual variations in abundance, comparison of abundance during three periods shows somewhat stable values, with the latter period having a slight increase. (Figure 4.3.1.1, Table 4.3.1.1). The highest abundances of $C$. finmarchicus were recorded in 2010 over the whole transect except for the northernmost locality at $74^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$, where the abundance was considerably lower (Figure 4.3.1.2). On average over all years since 2004, it is the locality at $73^{\circ} 30^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ that shows the highest number of individuals. As expected C. glacialis has its highest abundance at the two northernmost stations, localities that are typical of a mixture of Atlantic and Arctic waters. The highest mean abundance (ca 15000 no. $\mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ) was observed for the year 1997(not shown). The most stable occurrence and the highest average abundance are found at the northernmost locality a $74^{\circ} 00^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ having a mixture of Atlantic and Arctic water masses. For C. glacialis there seem to be a decrease in abundance since 2007 with very low abundances in 2008, and 2012-2014 (Table 4.3.1.1). The lowest average abundance for C. glacialis was recorded during 2007-2014 (328 no.m-2) compared to 2001-2006 (518no.m²) and 1995-2000 (1890 no.m-2). The lowest average abundance for C.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014
hyperboreus was recorded during 2007-2014 (49 no.m-2) compared to 2001-2006 (177 no.m²) and 1995-2000 (11 no. $\mathrm{m}^{-2}$ ).

Table 4.3.1.1. Average abundance of the 3 Calanus species (no.m ${ }^{-2}$ ) for 3 different periods from 1995 to 2014.

| Periode | C. finmarchicus | C. glacialis | C. hyperboreus |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1995-2000$ | 27961 | 1890 | 110 |
| $2001-2006$ | 20421 | 518 | 177 |
| $2007-2014$ | 35469 | 328 | 52 |



Figure 4.3.1.1. Abundance of Calanus species at the FB section during three periods: 1995-2000, 2001-2006 and 2007-2014


Figure 4.3.1.2. Development of copepod abundance along the FB section during the period 2005-2014. On a few occasions, when stations were lacking at a particular position, stations closest to that position were analyzed.

### 4.3.2 Spatial distribution and biomasses

## Text by P. Dalpadado

Figures by P. Dalpadado

IMR sector only, figure and text will be updated when PINRO data are available (most likely in January 2015)

In 2014, MOCNESS sampling intensity was increased. We have excluded sampling from 100- 0 m by the WP2 gear and concentrated only in taking bottom to surface samples. In addition, the number of WP2 stations was also reduced to allow more MOCNESS hauls as it provides valuable biomass depth distribution profiles. Previous investigations show that the total zooplankton biomass by the two gears is comparable.

Biomass distribution from autumn 2014 shows (Figure 4.3.2.1) that in general, the values in central and eastern parts monitored by Norway were rather low ( $<2 \mathrm{gm}^{-2}$ dry wt.), similar to observed in 2013. However, the biomass in the western and west and north of Svalbard waters was much higher ( $>10 \mathrm{gm}^{-2}$ dry wt.) in 2014 compared to 2013. The area coverage in the north was somewhat limited due to ice cover during the ecosystem cruise. Results on Calanus abundance from the Fugløya-Bjørnøya section from the western entrance to the Barents Sea also seem to indicate a much higher Calanus finmarchicus abundance in 2014 compared to 2013. The average biomass in 2014 higher was higher ( $6.87 \mathrm{gm}^{-2}$ dry wt.) contra 2013 ( $5.16^{-2}$ dry wt.).


Figure 4.3.2.1. Distribution of zooplankton dry weight (g/m-2) from bottom-0 m in 2014. Data based on Norwegian WP2 samples.

### 4.3.3 Biomass indices and distribution of krill and amphipods

by E. Eriksen, P. Dalpadado and A. Dolgov
Figure by E. Eriksen

In 2014 the krill and amphipods were species identified on board the Norwegian vessels at 80\% of all stations. In 2014 krill were distributed in the western, central areas and north for Svalbard/Spitsbergen (Figure 4.3.3.1). In 2013 the highest catches were mostly distributed in the central area, while in the western area in 2014. The night catches, with average of 4.85 gram per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$, were lower in 2014 than in 2013 ( 13.2 gram per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ). The number of the night stations was half of the day stations during the survey (Table 4.3.3.1). During the night most of krill migrate to upper water layer, and therefore better available for the capturing.


Figure 4.3.3.1. Krill distribution, based on trawl stations covering 0-60m, in the Barents Sea in August-October 2014.

In 2014 the krill were species identified on board the Norwegian vessels at $80 \%$ of all stations. Meganyctiphanes norvegica were mostly observed in the western and central area, while Thysanoessa inermis in the central and northern areas. Outside of continental slope in the western track of surveyed area NEMATOSCELIS were observed at one station ( $71^{\circ} 48^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $15^{\circ} 31^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ), and Thysanopoda were observed at one station ( $75^{\circ} 25^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $15^{\circ} 17^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ).

In 2014 the biomass of krill was lower than long term mean ( 8.7 million tonnes) and was 6.0 million tonnes after the heavy feeding summer season. In 2014 the biomass of krill continued to decrease since 2008.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

In 2014, amphipods were found in the western area and north for Svalbard/Spitsbergen (Figure 4.3.3.2). The highest catches were taken north for Svalbard/Spitsbergen, and were mostly represented by Themisto libebula, while Themisto com were mostly found in small catches near the Norwegian coast. In 2014 the mean catches taken during the day were higher than night catches, and were 5.8 and 0.3 gram per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$. In 2012 and 2013 no catches of amphipods were taken.

Table 4.3.3.1. Day and night catches (gram per $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) of krill taken by the pelagic trawl within 0-60 m .

| Year | Day |  |  | Night |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N | Mean gm-2 | Std Dev | N | Mean gm-2 | Std Dev |
| 1980 | 237 | 1.49 | 11.38 | 90 | 4.86 | 23.96 |
| 1981 | 214 | 1.19 | 9.14 | 83 | 7.95 | 21.53 |
| 1982 | 192 | 0.18 | 1.19 | 69 | 6.29 | 22.57 |
| 1983 | 203 | 0.32 | 2.76 | 76 | 0.39 | 1.91 |
| 1984 | 217 | 0.15 | 1.64 | 66 | 1.72 | 9.17 |
| 1985 | 217 | 0.07 | 0.54 | 75 | 0.80 | 4.42 |
| 1986 | 229 | 3.03 | 11.70 | 76 | 11.90 | 37.82 |
| 1987 | 200 | 4.90 | 22.44 | 88 | 3.82 | 13.08 |
| 1988 | 207 | 2.69 | 30.16 | 81 | 11.84 | 55.84 |
| 1989 | 296 | 1.99 | 8.45 | 129 | 3.71 | 13.01 |
| 1990 | 283 | 0.11 | 0.76 | 115 | 1.18 | 6.32 |
| 1991 | 284 | 0.03 | 0.33 | 124 | 7.03 | 25.11 |
| 1992 | 229 | 0.11 | 1.18 | 77 | 0.92 | 2.92 |
| 1993 | 194 | 1.21 | 6.69 | 79 | 2.23 | 7.36 |
| 1994 | 175 | 3.01 | 10.23 | 72 | 7.27 | 18.78 |
| 1995 | 166 | 4.86 | 18.86 | 80 | 9.13 | 34.46 |
| 1996 | 282 | 4.34 | 26.62 | 118 | 9.32 | 21.53 |
| 1997 | 102 | 4.12 | 22.71 | 167 | 3.58 | 12.94 |
| 1998 | 176 | 2.24 | 16.00 | 185 | 5.68 | 23.95 |
| 1999 | 140 | 1.50 | 9.64 | 90 | 4.64 | 13.09 |
| 2000 | 202 | 1.52 | 9.53 | 67 | 3.54 | 11.49 |
| 2001 | 212 | 0.07 | 0.63 | 66 | 5.77 | 19.60 |
| 2003 | 203 | 1.26 | 9.54 | 74 | 2.84 | 11.23 |
| 2004 | 229 | 0.34 | 2.94 | 80 | 6.49 | 22.47 |
| 2005 | 314 | 3.50 | 30.53 | 86 | 9.02 | 24.78 |
| 2006 | 227 | 1.23 | 6.66 | 103 | 9.66 | 31.54 |
| 2007 | 192 | 1.79 | 10.93 | 112 | 9.04 | 39.29 |
| 2008 | 199 | 0.11 | 1.02 | 77 | 16.92 | 43.57 |
| 2009 | 241 | 0.42 | 2.56 | 131 | 10.29 | 25.02 |
| 2010 | 198 | 1.76 | 13.00 | 105 | 14.98 | 43.35 |
| 2011 | 212 | 0.13 | 0.69 | 95 | 19.46 | 77.70 |
| 2012 | 243 | 4.00 | 12.35 | 84 | 11.48 | 34.21 |
| 2013 | 222 | 0.11 | 0.88 | 83 | 13.23 | 42.16 |
| 2014 | 196 | 4.16 | 27.85 | 98 | 4.85 | 27.36 |
| 1980-2014 | 216 | 1.70 |  | 94 | 7.11 |  |



Figure 4.3.3.2. Amphipods distribution, based on trawl stations covering 0-60m, in the Barents Sea in AugustOctober 2014.

### 4.3.4 Biomass indices and distribution of jellyfish

by Eriksen E., Falkenhaug T., Prokhorova T. and Dolgov A.

In August-September 2014, jellyfish, mostly the Lion’s Mane jellyfish (Cyanea capillata), were found in the entire studied area of the Barents Sea. Jellyfish biomass increased from southwest to northeast and southeast (Figure 4.3.4.1). It seems that higher surface temperature and wider area of Atlantic Water had a positive influence on the jellyfish biomass and distribution in 2014. The highest catches were taken in the southern, eastern and central areas, and one third of the catches were more than 100 kg per haul, corresponding to about 50 tonnes per nautical mile.

The calculated jellyfish biomass, mostly Cyanea capillata, caught by pelagic trawls at 0-60 m depth was 4.8 million tonnes in the Barents Sea in August-September 2014 (Figure 4.3.4.2). This is close to the record high biomass of jellyfish of 4.9 million tonnes observed in 2001. No strong year classes of cod, haddock, capelin and herring occurred in 2001, and only strong year classes of cod was found in 2014.
C. capillata preys on zooplankton, fish eggs and fish larvae, and have a life span of approximately 1 year. The jellyfish utilize an unknown amount of plankton during the summer period, however in order to reach such high biomasses in a few months they most likely consume considerable amount of plankton. Therefore, a study on the role of jellyfish in the trophic webs of the Barents Sea is needed.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 4.3.4.1. Distribution of jellyfish, August-September 2014.


Figure 4.3.4.2. The estimated jellyfish biomass, mostly Cyanea capillata, in 1000 tonnes with $95 \%$ confidence interval for the period 1980-2014.

Single specimens of Blue stinging jellyfish Cyanea lamarckii, from the genus Cyanea, were found at three stations $\left(70^{\circ} 42^{\prime} \mathrm{N}\right.$ and $16^{\circ} 23^{\prime} \mathrm{E}, 74^{\circ} 42^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $14^{\circ} 44^{\prime} \mathrm{E}, 77^{\circ} 58^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $10^{\circ} 12^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ) in deeper (more than 1000 m depth) western part of the surveyed area. To our knowledge this is the northernmost record of $C$. lamarckii. The species is considered to have a more southern distribution than C. capillata, and has previously been reported as far north as the Faeroes and Iceland and off the Norwegian coast at Harstad. C. lamarckii is not reproducing in the Barents Sea, and the presence of this warm-temperate species may be linked to the inflow of Atlantic water masses.

Single species of Helmet jelly Periphylla periphylla, from the genus Periphylla, were found in deeper (more than 1000 m depth) western part of the surveyed area.

Other species of gelatinous plankton, such as Moon's jellyfish Aurelia aurita, and species of the class Hydrozoa and the phylum Ctenophora, were recorded during the survey. This small and fragile gelatinous plankton may be easily destroyed by other organisms (such as larger fish or/and invertebrates) in the trawl cod end.

## 5 Monitoring the pelagic fish community

### 5.1 Fish recruitment: fish distribution and abundance/biomass indices

Text by E. Eriksen, T. Prokhorova and D. Prozorkevich
Figures by E. Eriksen

During this survey the main distribution of most of 0 -group species were covered. However survey coverage were limited north and east of Svalbard due to ice coverage, and therefore some fish species, especially polar cod were covered incompletely.

The 2014 year class of cod was estimated as a strong and redfish was above long term mean level. The 2014 year class of haddock, are close to the long term mean level. Poor year classes of capelin, saithe, long rough dab, Greenland halibut and polar cod were observed. Abundance indices calculated for nine 0-group commercial fish species from 1980-2014 are shown in Tables 5.1.1 and 5.1.2.

The total biomass of the four most abundant 0-group fish (cod, haddock, herring and capelin) was 0.4 million tonnes in August-September, which is lowest since 2003 and about four times lower than long term mean of 1.5 million tonnes. Cod contributed to $66 \%$ of the total 0 -group fish biomass. Low 0 -group fish biomasses were as consequence of both poor year classes of herring and capelin and smaller fish length of some abundant species (see below). Most of the biomass distributes in the central part of the Barents Sea. Biomass indices calculated for four 0-group fish species from 1993-2014 are shown in Table 5.1.3.

Length measurements of 0 -group fish taken on board indicated that the lengths of some of 0group fish as codherring, saithe and long rough dab were lower than the long term mean (1980-2014), while 0-group haddock, redfish and polar cod were larger in size. Length frequency distributions of the main species are given in Table 5.1.4.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014
Table 5.1.1. 0-group abundance indices (in millions) with 5\% confidence limits, not corrected for capture efficiency. Record high year classes in bold. LTM-long term mean

| Year | Capelin |  |  | Cod |  |  | Haddock |  |  | Herring |  |  | Redfish |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  |
| 1980 | 197278 | 131674 | 262883 | 72 | 38 | 105 | 59 | 38 | 81 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 277873 | 0 | 701273 |
| 1981 | 123870 | 71852 | 175888 | 48 | 33 | 64 | 15 | 7 | 22 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 153279 | 0 | 363283 |
| 1982 | 168128 | 35275 | 300982 | 651 | 466 | 835 | 649 | 486 | 812 | 202 | 0 | 506 | 106140 | 63753 | 148528 |
| 1983 | 100042 | 56325 | 143759 | 3924 | 1749 | 6099 | 1356 | 904 | 1809 | 40557 | 19526 | 61589 | 172392 | 33352 | 311432 |
| 1984 | 68051 | 43308 | 92794 | 5284 | 2889 | 7679 | 1295 | 937 | 1653 | 6313 | 1930 | 10697 | 83182 | 36137 | 130227 |
| 1985 | 21267 | 1638 | 40896 | 15484 | 7603 | 23365 | 695 | 397 | 992 | 7237 | 646 | 13827 | 412777 | 40510 | 785044 |
| 1986 | 11409 | 98 | 22721 | 2054 | 1509 | 2599 | 592 | 367 | 817 | 7 | 0 | 15 | 91621 | 0 | 184194 |
| 1987 | 1209 | 435 | 1983 | 167 | 86 | 249 | 126 | 76 | 176 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 23747 | 12740 | 34755 |
| 1988 | 19624 | 3821 | 35427 | 507 | 296 | 718 | 387 | 157 | 618 | 8686 | 3325 | 14048 | 107027 | 23378 | 190675 |
| 1989 | 251485 | 201110 | 301861 | 717 | 404 | 1030 | 173 | 117 | 228 | 4196 | 1396 | 6996 | 16092 | 7589 | 24595 |
| 1990 | 36475 | 24372 | 48578 | 6612 | 3573 | 9651 | 1148 | 847 | 1450 | 9508 | 0 | 23943 | 94790 | 52658 | 136922 |
| 1991 | 57390 | 24772 | 90007 | 10874 | 7860 | 13888 | 3857 | 2907 | 4807 | 81175 | 43230 | 119121 | 41499 | 0 | 83751 |
| 1992 | 970 | 105 | 1835 | 44583 | 24730 | 64437 | 1617 | 1150 | 2083 | 37183 | 21675 | 52690 | 13782 | 0 | 36494 |
| 1993 | 330 | 125 | 534 | 38015 | 15944 | 60086 | 1502 | 911 | 2092 | 61508 | 2885 | 120131 | 5458 | 0 | 13543 |
| 1994 | 5386 | 0 | 10915 | 21677 | 11980 | 31375 | 1695 | 825 | 2566 | 14884 | 0 | 31270 | 52258 | 0 | 121547 |
| 1995 | 862 | 0 | 1812 | 74930 | 38459 | 111401 | 472 | 269 | 675 | 1308 | 434 | 2182 | 11816 | 3386 | 20246 |
| 1996 | 44268 | 22447 | 66089 | 66047 | 42607 | 89488 | 1049 | 782 | 1316 | 57169 | 28040 | 86299 | 28 | 8 | 47 |
| 1997 | 54802 | 22682 | 86922 | 67061 | 49487 | 84634 | 600 | 420 | 780 | 45808 | 21160 | 70455 | 132 | 0 | 272 |
| 1998 | 33841 | 21406 | 46277 | 7050 | 4209 | 9890 | 5964 | 3800 | 8128 | 79492 | 44207 | 114778 | 755 | 23 | 1487 |
| 1999 | 85306 | 45266 | 125346 | 1289 | 135 | 2442 | 1137 | 368 | 1906 | 15931 | 1632 | 30229 | 46 | 14 | 79 |
| 2000 | 39813 | 1069 | 78556 | 26177 | 14287 | 38068 | 2907 | 1851 | 3962 | 49614 | 3246 | 95982 | 7530 | 0 | 16826 |
| 2001 | 33646 | 0 | 85901 | 908 | 152 | 1663 | 1706 | 1113 | 2299 | 844 | 177 | 1511 | 6 | 1 | 10 |
| 2002 | 19426 | 10648 | 28205 | 19157 | 11015 | 27300 | 1843 | 1276 | 2410 | 23354 | 12144 | 34564 | 130 | 20 | 241 |
| 2003 | 94902 | 41128 | 148676 | 17304 | 10225 | 24383 | 7910 | 3757 | 12063 | 28579 | 15504 | 41653 | 216 | 0 | 495 |
| 2004 | 16901 | 2619 | 31183 | 19408 | 14119 | 24696 | 19372 | 12727 | 26016 | 136053 | 97442 | 174664 | 862 | 0 | 1779 |
| 2005 | 42354 | 12517 | 72192 | 21789 | 14947 | 28631 | 33637 | 24645 | 42630 | 26531 | 1288 | 51774 | 12676 | 511 | 24841 |
| 2006 | 168059 | 103577 | 232540 | 7801 | 3605 | 11996 | 11209 | 7413 | 15005 | 68531 | 22418 | 114644 | 20403 | 9439 | 31367 |
| 2007 | 161594 | 87683 | 235504 | 9896 | 5993 | 13799 | 2873 | 1820 | 3925 | 22319 | 4517 | 40122 | 156548 | 46433 | 266663 |
| 2008 | 288799 | 178860 | 398738 | 52975 | 31839 | 74111 | 2742 | 830 | 4655 | 15915 | 4477 | 27353 | 9962 | 0 | 20827 |
| 2009 | 189747 | 113135 | 266360 | 54579 | 37311 | 71846 | 13040 | 7988 | 18093 | 18916 | 8249 | 29582 | 49939 | 23435 | 76443 |
| 2010 | 91730 | 57545 | 125914 | 40635 | 20307 | 60962 | 7268 | 4530 | 10006 | 20367 | 4099 | 36636 | 66392 | 3114 | 129669 |
| 2011 | 175836 | 3876 | 347796 | 119736 | 66423 | 173048 | 7441 | 5251 | 9631 | 13674 | 7737 | 19610 | 7026 | 0 | 17885 |
| 2012 | 310519 | 225728 | 395311 | 105176 | 37917 | 172435 | 1814 | 762 | 2866 | 26480 | 299 | 316769 | 58535 | 0 | 128715 |
| 2013 | 94673 | 28224 | 161122 | 90101 | 62782 | 117421 | 7245 | 4731 | 9759 | 70972 | 8394 | 133551 | 928 | 310 | 1547 |
| 2014 | 48933 | 5599 | 92267 | 102977 | 72975 | 132980 | 4185 | 2217 | 6153 | 16674 | 5671 | 27677 | 77658 | 35010 | 120306 |
| LTM | 87398 |  |  | 30162 |  |  | 4274 |  |  | 28857 |  |  | 60957 |  |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

| Year | Saithe |  |  | Gr halibut |  |  | Long rough dab |  |  | Polar cod (east) |  |  | Polar cod (west) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | Abundance index | Confidence limit |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Abundance } \\ \text { index } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Confidence limit |  |
| 1980 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 111 | 35 | 187 | 1273 | 883 | 1664 | 28958 | 9784 | 48132 | 9650 | 0 | 20622 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 74 | 46 | 101 | 556 | 300 | 813 | 595 | 226 | 963 | 5150 | 1956 | 8345 |
| 1982 | 143 | 0 | 371 | 39 | 11 | 68 | 1013 | 698 | 1328 | 1435 | 144 | 2725 | 1187 | 0 | 3298 |
| 1983 | 239 | 83 | 394 | 41 | 22 | 59 | 420 | 264 | 577 | 1246 | 0 | 2501 | 9693 | 0 | 20851 |
| 1984 | 1339 | 407 | 2271 | 31 | 18 | 45 | 60 | 43 | 77 | 127 | 0 | 303 | 3182 | 737 | 5628 |
| 1985 | 12 | 1 | 23 | 48 | 29 | 67 | 265 | 110 | 420 | 19220 | 4989 | 33451 | 809 | 0 | 1628 |
| 1986 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 112 | 60 | 164 | 6846 | 4941 | 8752 | 12938 | 2355 | 23521 | 2130 | 180 | 4081 |
| 1987 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 35 | 23 | 47 | 804 | 411 | 1197 | 7694 | 0 | 17552 | 74 | 31 | 117 |
| 1988 | 17 | 4 | 30 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 205 | 113 | 297 | 383 | 9 | 757 | 4634 | 0 | 9889 |
| 1989 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 180 | 100 | 260 | 199 | 0 | 423 | 18056 | 2182 | 33931 |
| 1990 | 11 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 55 | 26 | 84 | 399 | 129 | 669 | 31939 | 0 | 70847 |
| 1991 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 90 | 49 | 131 | 88292 | 39856 | 136727 | 38709 | 0 | 110568 |
| 1992 | 159 | 86 | 233 | 9 | 0 | 17 | 121 | 25 | 218 | 7539 | 0 | 15873 | 9978 | 1591 | 18365 |
| 1993 | 366 | 0 | 913 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 56 | 25 | 87 | 41207 | 0 | 96068 | 8254 | 1359 | 15148 |
| 1994 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 39 | 0 | 93 | 1696 | 1083 | 2309 | 267997 | 151917 | 384078 | 5455 | 0 | 12032 |
| 1995 | 148 | 68 | 229 | 15 | 5 | 24 | 229 | 39 | 419 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 1 | 49 |
| 1996 | 131 | 57 | 204 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 41 | 2 | 79 | 70134 | 43196 | 97072 | 4902 | 0 | 12235 |
| 1997 | 78 | 37 | 120 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 97 | 44 | 150 | 33580 | 18788 | 48371 | 7593 | 623 | 14563 |
| 1998 | 86 | 39 | 133 | 8 | 3 | 12 | 27 | 13 | 42 | 11223 | 6849 | 15597 | 10311 | , | 23358 |
| 1999 | 136 | 68 | 204 | 14 | 8 | 21 | 105 | 1 | 210 | 129980 | 82936 | 177023 | 2848 | 407 | 5288 |
| 2000 | 206 | 111 | 301 | 43 | 17 | 69 | 233 | 120 | 346 | 116121 | 67589 | 164652 | 22740 | 14924 | 30556 |
| 2001 | 20 | 0 | 46 | 51 | 20 | 83 | 162 | 78 | 246 | 3697 | 658 | 6736 | 13490 | 0 | 28796 |
| 2002 | 553 | 108 | 998 | 51 | 0 | 112 | 731 | 342 | 1121 | 96954 | 57530 | 136378 | 27753 | 4184 | 51322 |
| 2003 | 65 | 0 | 146 | 13 | 0 | 34 | 78 | 45 | 110 | 11211 | 6100 | 16323 | 1627 | 0 | 3643 |
| 2004 | 1400 | 865 | 1936 | 72 | 29 | 115 | 36 | 20 | 52 | 37156 | 19040 | 55271 | 341 | 101 | 581 |
| 2005 | 55 | 37 | 74 | 10 | 4 | 15 | 200 | 109 | 291 | 6545 | 3202 | 9888 | 3231 | 1283 | 5178 |
| 2006 | 139 | 56 | 221 | 11 | 2 | 21 | 707 | 434 | 979 | 26016 | 9997 | 42036 | 2112 | 465 | 3760 |
| 2007 | 53 | 6 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 262 | 46 | 479 | 25883 | 8494 | 43273 | 2533 | 0 | 5135 |
| 2008 | 45 | 22 | 69 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 956 | 410 | 1502 | 6649 | 845 | 12453 | 91 | 0 | 183 |
| 2009 | 22 | 0 | 46 | 7 | 4 | 10 | 115 | 51 | 179 | 23570 | 9661 | 37479 | 21433 | 5642 | 37223 |
| 2010 | 402 | 126 | 678 | 14 | 8 | 20 | 128 | 18 | 238 | 31338 | 13644 | 49032 | 1306 | 0 | 3580 |
| 2011 | 27 | 0 | 59 | 20 | 11 | 29 | 58 | 23 | 93 | 37431 | 15083 | 59780 | 627 | 26 | 1228 |
| 2012 | 69 | 2 | 135 | 30 | 16 | 43 | 173 | 0 | 416 | 4173 | 48 | 8298 | 17281 | 0 | 49258 |
| 2013 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 21 | 13 | 28 | 5 | 0 | 14 | 1634 | 0 | 4167 | 148 | 28 | 268 |
| 2014 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 3 | 16 | 309 | 89 | 528 | 2779 | 737 | 4820 | 746 | 79 | 1414 |
| LMT | 170 |  |  | 27 |  |  | 523 |  |  | 32980 |  |  | 8287 |  |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 5.1.3. Biomass indices of 0 -group capelin, cod, haddock and herring (in thousand tonnes). The indices are corrected for capture efficiency.

| Year | Capelin | Cod | Haddock | Herring | Total biomass |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1993 | 3 | 475 | 34 | 1035 | 1547 |
| 1994 | 6 | 666 | 54 | 173 | 898 |
| 1995 | 2 | 1546 | 14 | 12 | 1573 |
| 1996 | 98 | 919 | 34 | 438 | 1489 |
| 1997 | 82 | 657 | 12 | 352 | 1103 |
| 1998 | 51 | 117 | 168 | 988 | 1323 |
| 1999 | 158 | 32 | 39 | 440 | 668 |
| 2000 | 55 | 319 | 44 | 404 | 822 |
| 2001 | 51 | 11 | 58 | 9 | 130 |
| 2002 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2003 | 149 | 160 | 115 | 471 | 894 |
| 2004 | 33 | 317 | 686 | 2243 | 3279 |
| 2005 | 60 | 431 | 749 | 406 | 1647 |
| 2006 | 335 | 181 | 329 | 1321 | 2166 |
| 2007 | 312 | 123 | 69 | 275 | 779 |
| 2008 | 396 | 632 | 54 | 106 | 1189 |
| 2009 | 197 | 955 | 346 | 289 | 1788 |
| 2010 | 100 | 786 | 134 | 254 | 1274 |
| 2011 | 228 | 1855 | 215 | 151 | 2449 |
| 2012 | 519 | 1429 | 39 | 1156 | 3143 |
| 2013 | 151 | 957 | 241 | 1363 | 2712 |
| 2014 | 67 | 254 | 36 | 29 | 385 |
| Mean | 145 | 611 | 165 | 567 | 1544 |

Table 5.1.4. Length distribution (\%) of 0-group fish in the Barents Sea and adjacent waters

| Length, mm | Cod | Haddock | Capelin | Herring | Saithe | Redfish | Polar cod | Gr. halibut | LRD | Sandeel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10-14 mm |  |  |  |  |  | 0.9 |  |  | 0.9 |  |
| 15-19 mm |  |  |  |  |  | 2.0 |  |  | 6.4 |  |
| 20-24mm |  |  | 0.6 |  |  | 2.5 | 0.1 |  | 14.8 |  |
| 25-29 mm |  |  | 3.2 |  |  | 2.2 | 0.2 |  | 13.2 |  |
| 30-34 mm | 0.1 |  | 7.3 |  |  | 3.8 | 0.9 |  | 30.7 | 0.1 |
| 35-39 mm | 0.0 |  | 8.2 |  |  | 18.5 | 3.6 |  | 22.3 | 0.7 |
| 40-44 mm | 0.1 |  | 9.1 | 1.2 |  | 24.8 | 13.6 |  | 8.8 | 12.7 |
| 45-49 mm | 0.7 |  | 23.2 | 2.8 |  | 19.3 | 17.3 |  | 2.6 | 21.3 |
| 50-54 mm | 2.0 | 0.5 | 30.9 | 7.6 |  | 21.0 | 19.9 | 11.5 | 0.2 | 17.7 |
| 55-59 mm | 7.2 | 0.4 | 14.1 | 14.3 | 25.0 | 5.0 | 20.2 | 27.3 |  | 10.7 |
| 60-64 mm | 14.9 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 14.4 |  |  | 17.5 | 12.2 |  | 6.2 |
| 65-69 mm | 24.5 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 18.1 |  |  | 5.9 | 10.8 |  | 5.7 |
| 70-74 mm | 23.3 | 3.3 | 0.2 | 22.9 |  |  | 0.8 | 19.8 |  | 8.6 |
| 75-79 mm | 12.6 | 4.4 |  | 12.7 |  |  |  | 7.5 |  | 7.7 |
| 80-84 mm | 7.7 | 7.0 |  | 4.5 | 25.0 |  |  | 11.0 |  | 4.9 |
| 85-89 mm | 3.5 | 12.4 |  | 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.7 |
| 90-94 mm | 1.9 | 14.5 |  | 0.3 | 50.0 |  |  |  |  | 1.2 |
| 95-99 mm | 0.6 | 17.7 |  | 0.1 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.5 |
| 100-104 mm | 0.2 | 10.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0 |
| 105-109 mm | 0.2 | 10.6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.1 |
| 110-114 mm | 0.1 | 8.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.1 |
| 115-119 mm | 0.1 | 3.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120-124 mm |  | 1.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 125-129 mm |  | 0.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130-134 mm |  | 0.8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 135-139 mm |  | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 140-144 mm |  | 0.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mean length, cm | 7.0 | 9.5 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 8.1 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 5.7 |
| Long term mean length, cm | 7.5 | 9.1 | 4.8 | 7.1 | 9.2 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 3.4 | 5.7 |

### 5.1.1 Capelin (Mallotus villosus)

The 0 -group capelin was distributed widely in the Barents Sea (Figure 5.1.1.1). At the same time, no capelin was found in the south, west and north for Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago and in the south for Novaya Zemlya. The survey could not identify boundaries for capelin distribution in the north due to ice coverage and north east due to limited time, which will a little influence abundance indices. The density legend in the figure is based on the catches, measured as number of fish per square nautical mile. More intensive colouring indicates denser concentrations. In 2014 more dense concentrations were observed along Murman coast (most likely from summer spawning) and in the northern parts of distribution area in the Barents Sea.

The calculated density varied from 174 to 3 million fish per square nautical mile, with mean density of 174 thousand fish per square nautical mile.

In 2014 sometimes were difficult to split 0 -group and 1-year fish for individuals with 6 cm length, so otoliths from such fishes were analysed. The average length was 4.7 cm which is the same level in $2013(4.6 \mathrm{~cm})$ and the long term mean ( 4.8 cm ).


Figure 5.1.1.1. Distribution of 0 -group capelin, August-September 2014.


Figure 5.1.1.2. Distribution of small 0-group capelin of 15-30 mm body length, August-September 2014.

The 0 -group capelin biomass was about 67 thousand tonnes, and this is about 2 times less than in 2013 ( 151 thousand tonnes) and the long term level (145 thousand tonnes for period 1993-2014). The capelin biomass is shown in Table 5.1.3.

Most of the 0-group capelin likely originates from late spring spawning, however an unknown part of 0 -group capelin of 3 cm body length or less were most likely from summer spawning. These small fish distributed mostly in the southern Barents Sea (Figure 5.1.1.2). This part in 2014 consist 9.6 \% of the studied individuals ( 15 \% in 2013). This small 0-group capelin may probably have a worse condition for overwintering due to less time to grow up during the first feeding season.

The abundance index of 0-group capelin in 2014 was 1.9 times lower than in 2013 and 1.8 times lower than the long term mean. The 2014 year class was found as poor.

### 5.1.2 Cod (Gadus morhua)

0 -group cod was widely distributed in 2014, and the main dense concentrations were found in the central part of the sea, between $72-75^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $27-35^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ (Fig. 5.1.2.1). The survey could not identify boundaries for cod distribution in the north due to ice coverage. Moreover during recent years the 0 -group cod were observed by demersal haul outside of standard coverage by pelagic hauls, it confirmed the sediment process has been started and 0 -group of cod partly distributed outside surveyed survey area.


Figure 5.1.2.1. Distribution of 0-group cod, August-September 2014.

The calculated density was from 185 to 4.9 million fish per square nautical mile, with mean density of 315 thousand fish per square nautical mile.

The lengths of 0 -group cod was between 1.5 and 12.0 cm . Most of the fish were between 6 and 9 cm , with a mean length of 7.0 cm which is lower than in 2011-2013 and the long term level of 7.5 cm (Table 5.1.4).

The 0-group cod biomass of 254 thousand tonnes is much lower than in 2012-2013 and the long term mean level most likely due to higher abundance of 0 -group fish were smaller in size (Table 5.1.3).

The abundance index of 2014 year class is somewhat lower than record high year 2012 class. The 2014 year class may be characterized as strong.

### 5.1.3 Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)

0 -group haddock was relatively widely distributed in the western part of the survey area between $10^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ and $40^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ in 2014 and however it was smaller than in previous years (Figure 5.1.3.1). The main dense concentrations were found in the central part of the sea, between 72$74^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $20-30^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$.

The calculated density varied between 175 and 543 thousand fish per square nautical mile. The mean calculated density per trawl was 12 thousand fish.

The length of 0-group haddock varied between 3.0 and 14.5 cm , while the length of most fish was between 9.0 and 12.0 cm (Table 5.1.4). The mean length of haddock was 9.5 cm , which is some lower than in $2013(10.7 \mathrm{~cm})$ and some higher the long term mean $(9.1 \mathrm{~cm})$. The large 0-group haddock may most likely indicate suitable living conditions for haddock in 2014.

The 0-group haddock biomass was about 36 thousand tonnes and it is almost 7 times lower than in 2013 and 4.5 times lower than the long term mean (for period 1993-2014) (Table 5.1.3).

The number of fish belonging to the 2014 year class is lower than in 2013, while close to the long-term mean and can be characterized as average year class.


Figure 5.1.3.1. Distribution of 0-group haddock, August-September 2014.

### 5.1.4 Herring (Clupea harengus)

0 -group herring were widely distributed than in 2012 and 2013, and were found from southeast to northwest of the Barents Sea in 2014. The main dense concentration of herring was located in the central area, between $70-75^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $20-40^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, and west of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago (Fig. 5.1.4.1).


Figure 5.1.4.1. Distribution of 0-group herring, August-September 2014.
The calculated density varied from 185 to 3 million fish per square nautical mile. The mean calculated density was 49 thousand fish per square nautical mile.

Otoliths from herring of 10 cm length showed that herring was 1-year, that is unusually. The length of 0-group herring varied between 2.0 and 9.5 cm , and most of the fish were 4.0-6.0 cm long (Table 5.1.4). In 2014 the mean length of 0 -group herring was 6.6 cm and it is lower than in $2013(8.0 \mathrm{~cm})$ and lower than the long term mean of 7.1 cm . During the herring larvae survey in 2014 the mean length of the herring larvae ( 12.37 mm ) was lower than in 2013 ( 13.54 mm ). Moreover in 2013 the majority of larvae ( 91.4 \%) was at the 2a stage, corresponding to 10-24 days old larvae, but in 2014 only $64.4 \%$ of larvae was at the 2a stage and 23.9 \% at the 1d stage (corresponds to 8-9 days old larvae) (Stenevik et al. 2013, 2014). So later spawning in 2014 may be the reasons for the observed small mean length.

The 0-group herring biomass was 29 thousand tonnes, it was due 47 times lower than in 2013 and 20 times lower than the long term mean of 567 thousand tonnes (Table 5.1.3). The reason of low 0 -group herring biomass is due to both low abundance and low mean length of individuals in 2014.

The 2014 year-class of herring is close to the 2006-2011 level and it is below than the long term mean, and therefore can be characterized as weak.

### 5.1.5 Polar cod (Boreogadus saida)

As in previous years, the distribution of 0 -group polar cod was split into two components, western and eastern (Figure 5.1.5.1). The western component was observed south-east of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago and some catches were taken west and north of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago. Ice coverage north of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago limit survey coverage and therefore polar cod distribution was not covered as a previous years. Polar cod of the western component distributes usually along the western coast of Novaya Zemlya. Distribution of polar cod from the both components was wider than in 2013. The eastern component is usually denser than the western, and it was true for 2014.

The length of polar cod varied between 2.0 and 7.0 cm , and most of the fish were between 5.0 and 6.0 cm long (Table 5.1.4). The mean length of 0 -group polar cod was higher than in 2013 and it was ( 5.1 cm opposite 4.6 cm ), and it is higher than the long term mean of 4.0 cm .

The abundance index for each component was calculated separately. Calculated abundance of the eastern component was low: less than half the 2012 value, close to 2013 and less than $8 \%$ of the average (Table 5.1.1). The abundance index of western component was the long term mean. Several years the abundance indices of polar cod were extremely low, and most likely indicated worse living conditions than in 1980s and 1990s or/and significant reduce the spawning biomass in the Barents Sea.


Figure 5.1.5.1. Distribution of 0-group polar cod, August-September 2014.

### 5.1.6 Saithe (Pollachius virens)

Single specimens of 0 -group saithe were found only on the 3 stations in the central and northern part of the Barents Sea (Figure 5.1.6.1).


Figure 5.1.6.1. Distribution of 0-group saithe, August-September 2014.
The maximum calculated density was only 430 fish per nautical mile. Both density and catch rates were lower than in 2012-2013.

The length of 0-group saithe varied between 5.5 and 9.0 cm . The mean length of saithe was 8.1 cm . This was lower than in $2013(8.8 \mathrm{~cm})$ and the long term mean of 9.2 cm (Table 5.1.4).

Since 2005 (except in 2010) abundance indices of 0-group saithe have been lower than the long term average. The 2014 year class is less than the 2012 and 2013 year classes and much lower than the long term mean. The 2014 year class of saithe in the Barents Sea may be characterized as poor. The index of 0 -group saithe in the Barents Sea is only a minor part of the total 0 -group abundance, and therefore not representative as recruitment (at age 0 ) for the saithe stock.

### 5.1.7 Redfish (mostly Sebastes mentella)

0 -group redfish was widely distributed in the western part of the Barents Sea: from the north western of the Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago to the Norway coast between $70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and 79 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ (Figure 5.1.7.1). The densest concentrations were located west of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago and in the southern part of distribution between $71-73^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $15-25^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$.


Figure 5.1.7.1. Distribution of 0-group redfishes, August-September 2014.
The calculated density was between 175 and 11 million fish per square nautical mile. Mean calculated density was 238 thousand fish, which higher than in 2012 and 2013.

In 2014 the length of 0 -group redfish was $0.5-5.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and the mean fish length was 4.3 cm . This mean fish length is higher than in $2012(4.2 \mathrm{~cm})$ and $2013(3.4 \mathrm{~cm})$ and the long term mean of 3.9 cm . The large abundance and size of 0 -group redfish may most likely indicate both increasing the redfish spawning biomass and suitable living conditions for redfish in 2014.

The abundance of 0-group redfish is highest since 2008 and it was some higher than the long term mean. So the 2014 year-class can be characterized more than average.

### 5.1.8 Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)

As in the previous five years, 0 -group Greenland halibut of very low densities were found in 2014. In 2014 as in 2012-2013 Greenland halibut were observed to the north and some catches were taken south of Svalbard/Spitsbergen (Figure 5.1.8.1). Northern part of the 0group halibut distribution area was not covered by the survey due to ice coverage. Moreover the survey did not cover numerous of Svalbard/Spitsbergen fjords, where 0 -group Greenland halibut are numerous, and therefore this index not give the real recruitment (at age 0 ) to the stock. However, this may reflect the minimum abundance index of the year-class strength in the standard long term surveyed area.


Figure 5.1.8.1. Distribution of 0-group Greenland halibut, August-September 2014.

Fish length varied between 5.0 and 8.0 cm , while most of the fish were between 5,5 and 7.0 cm . The mean length of fish was 6.6 cm which is approximately the same level as in 20122013 ( 6.6 cm and 6.3 cm respectively) and the long term mean ( 6.2 cm ) (Table 5.1.4).

The highest calculated density concentration was only 2.1 thousand fish per square nautical mile. The highest catches were taken north of Svalbard/Spitsbergen.

Since 2012 abundance of Greenland halibut continuously decreased, and 2014 year-class index is also below the long term level.

### 5.1.9 Long rough dab (Hippoglossoides platessoides)

0 -group long rough dab were found in the western, eastern and northern areas (Figure 5.1.9.1). Distribution of this species was wider than in 2013 then long rough dab were found only at 6 stations in the south and east of surveyed area. 0 -group long rough dab settles to the bottom, when fish reach length of 3 cm . Thus, at two stations in the western part of the surveyed area 0 -group long rough dub ( 30 and 16 individuals) were found only in the bottom trawls.


Figure 5.1.9.1. Distribution of 0-group long rough dab, August-September 2014.
The highest calculated density concentration was 74 thousand fish per square nautical mile (3.1 thousand fish per square nautical mile in 2013) with an average of 237 . That was much higher than it was observed in 2013.

Fish length varied between 1.0 and 5.0 cm (Table 5.1.4). The mean length of fish was 3.1 cm . This is approximately the same as in $2012(2.9 \mathrm{~cm})$ and2013 $(3.1 \mathrm{~cm})$ and slightly below than the long term average ( 3.4 cm ). The long rough dab index in 2014 was the highest since 2009. However, it is below than the long term mean, and therefore the 2014 year-class can be characterized as relative poor.

### 5.1.10 Wolffishes (Anarhichas sp.)

There are three species of wolffish found in the Barents Sea: Atlantic wolffish (Anarhichas lupus), Spotted wolffish (Anarhichas minor) and Northern wolffish (Anarhichas denticulatus). Distribution of three wolfish species is shown in the map (Fig. 5.1.10.1). 0group of Atlantic wolfish were found in the western part of the surveyed area, Spotted wolfish in the western and in the central part, while Northern wolfish were found in the 3 stations in the central part.


Figure 5.1.10.1. Distribution of 0-group wolffishes, August-September 2014.
The length of the 0 -group Atlantic wolfish was $3.0-8.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ (mean length 6.2 cm ), Spotted wolfish $-5.5-8.5 \mathrm{~cm}$ (mean length -7.1 cm ) and Northern wolfish $-5.5-8.0 \mathrm{~cm}$ (mean length -7.4 cm ).

No index is calculated for this species. But the distribution of 0-group 2014 year class is larger than in 2013.

### 5.1.11 Sandeel (Ammodytes marinus)

The species Ammodytes marinus and Ammodytes tobianus belong to the Family Ammodytidae in the Barents Sea. The Ammodytes marinus species is widely distributed in the sea, while Ammodytes tobianus was found to be very rare; being only distributed along the northern Norwegian coast. Thus figure 5.1.11.1. only shows the distribution of Ammodytes marinus.

In 2014 0-group sandeels were mostly found in the southeast part of the Barents Sea and some catches were taken in the western area. The denser concentrations were found as usually in the southern part.


Figure 5.1.11.1. Distribution of 0-group A. marinus, August-September 2013.
The calculated density was from 174 to 255 thousand fish per square nautical mile, with an average of 2.6 thousand fish per square nautical miles, that is lower than in 2012 and 2013.

The most fish have length $5.0-7.0 \mathrm{~cm}$ (Table 5.1.4). Sometimes otolith were taken to separate 0 -group and 1-year sandeel. Average length in 2014 was 5.7 cm , which is lower than in 2012 ( 6.2 cm ) and $2013(7.4 \mathrm{~cm})$ and at same level as the long term mean.

The calculated abundance and biomass 1229 tonnes is presented in "Biodiversity" section.

### 5.1.12 Mackerel (Scomber scombrus)

In the Barents Sea 0 -group mackerel have been observed during the survey in some years, causing some extention towards the north and northwest of the mackerel spawning area and drift larvae in to the Barents Sea. Some catches of 0-group mackerel were found between 70 $72^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $1925^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ (Figure 5.1.12.1).

0 -group mackerel were observed at 8 stations during the survey, which is less than in 2013. The calculated mean density was 48 fish per square nautical miles, and the highest calculated densities were as high as around 5 thousand fish per station.

Fish length varied between 1.0 and 5.5 cm (Table 5.1.4). The mean length of fish was 2.5 cm and it is lower than in $2013(4.2 \mathrm{~cm})$ and the long term mean ( 4.3 cm ).

No index is calculated for mackerel.


Figure 5.1.12.1. Distribution of 0-group mackerel, August-September 2013.

### 5.1.13 Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou)

No observations of 0 -group blue whiting of 6.8 cm were recorded during the survey.

### 5.2 Pelagic fish abundance and distribution

Text by G. Skaret and D. Prozorkevich
Figures by J. Alvarez and D. Prozorkevich

Number of fish sampled during the survey is presented in Appendix 2.

### 5.2.1 Capelin (Mallotus villosus)

## Distribution

The geographical density distribution of capelin of age group 1 and total stock are shown in Figures 5.2.1.1 and 5.2.1.2. The distribution area of capelin in the area which was covered was similar to that found in 2008-2011 and 2013, with high concentrations close to the coast east of Svalbard/Spitsbergen archipelago, and to the south-west of Frans Josef Land. Hardly any capelin were detected in the areas to the west of the Svalbard/Spitsbergen archipelago. Young capelin were mainly found to the south of $78^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, and the total distribution area of young capelin was lower than in previous years, in particular in the eastern Barents Sea.

The area in between Svalbard/Spitsbergen archipelago and Frans Josef Land north of $78^{\circ}$ was not accessible due to extensive broken ice cover. Both young and adult capelin were distributed here in 2013, and adult capelin regionally in high concentrations. There was also not enough available ship time to cover the area east of 60 degrees east. Adult capelin was found here in 2013.


Figure 5.2.1.1 Estimated density distribution of 1-year-old capelin (t/sq nautical mile), AugustOctober 2014.


Figure 5.2.1.2. Estimated total density distribution of capelin (t/sq nautical mile), August-October 2014

## Abundance estimate and size by age

A detailed stock size estimate is given in Table 5.2.1.1, and the time series of abundance estimates is summarized in Table 5.2.1.2. Note that the estimates for 2014 are not corrected for the reduced area coverage, but corrections were added for the input to the stock assessment and prognosis model for capelin (CapTool). The mature part of the stock is basis for the prognosis of spawning stock in spring 2015, where also mortality induced by predation enters into the calculations. The work concerning assessment and quota advice for capelin is dealt with in a separate report that will form part of the ICES Arctic Fisheries Working Group report for 2015.

The main results of the abundance estimation in 2014 are summarized in Table 5.2.1.3. The 2013 estimate is shown on a shaded background for comparison. The total stock is estimated at about 2 million tonnes, which is only about $50 \%$ of the stock size estimated for 2013, and lower than the long term mean level (about 3 million tonnes, Table 5.2.1.2). About 44 \% ( 0.8 million tonnes) of this stock has length above 14 cm and is considered to be maturing. Again, these values are not compensated for reduced survey coverage, and in the management advice, the abundance is corrected based on the 2011-2013 capelin distribution in the uncovered area (See ICES Arctic Fisheries Working Group report for 2015).

The 2013 year class (1-year group) consists, according to this estimate, of about 105 billion individuals. This estimate is lower than the long-term average. The mean weight ( 3 g ) is 0.2 g lower than that measured last year and somewhat below the long-term average (see also figure
5.2.1.3). The biomass of the 2013 year class is about 0.32 million tonnes, which is the lowest since the 2006 year class, and $>50 \%$ below the long term mean. It should be kept in mind that, given the limitations of the acoustic method concerning mixed concentrations of small capelin and 0 -group fish and near-surface distribution, the 1 -year group estimate might be more uncertain than that for older capelin.

The estimated number for the 2012 year class (2-year group) is about 107 billion, which is $>50 \%$ of the size of the 2011 year class measured in 2013. The mean weight of this group in 2014 is 9 g . This mean weight is higher than in $2013(8.4 \mathrm{~g})$, but ca. 1.5 grams below the long-term average (Table 5.2.1.2). The biomass of the 2 -year group is about 1 million tonnes in 2014; a value which is below the long term average and the lowest since 2007.

The 2011 year class is estimated at about 39 billion individuals; a figure that is $35 \%$ lower than the estimated size of three-year-olds in 2013. This age group with mean weight 16.3 g (about 3.2 g below the long-term average) has a biomass of about 0.64 million tonnes, which is a little below the long-term average. The 2010 year class (now 4 years old) is estimated at about 2 billion individuals. With a mean weight of 20.3 g , this age group makes up about 40 thousand tonnes, about $25 \%$ of the estimate of this age group last year, and well below the long term average. Practically no capelin older than four years was found.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 5.2.1.1. Barents Sea capelin. Acoustic estimate in August-October 2014. The figures are not compensated for incomplete survey coverage.

| Length (cm) | Age/Year class |  |  |  |  | Biomass$\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | Mean weight(g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 2013 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 2012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3 \\ 2011 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \\ 2010 \end{gathered}$ | Sum <br> $\left(10^{9}\right)$ |  |  |
| 6-6.5 | 0.486 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.486 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| 6.5-7 | 4.655 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.655 | 4.7 | 1 |
| 7-7.5 | 9.225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.225 | 10.3 | 1.1 |
| 7.5-8 | 7.575 | 0.503 | 0 | 0 | 8.078 | 11.6 | 1.4 |
| 8-8.5 | 9.533 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.533 | 19.1 | 2 |
| 8.5-9 | 11.729 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.729 | 27.8 | 2.4 |
| 9-9.5 | 15.154 | 0.448 | 0 | 0 | 15.602 | 45.2 | 2.9 |
| 9.5-10 | 15.827 | 0.668 | 0 | 0 | 16.494 | 56.3 | 3.4 |
| 10-10.5 | 16.242 | 1.533 | 0 | 0 | 17.775 | 70.9 | 4 |
| 10.5-11 | 8.49 | 4.832 | 0 | 0 | 13.321 | 62.9 | 4.7 |
| 11-11.5 | 2.951 | 10.349 | 0.165 | 0 | 13.466 | 74.9 | 5.6 |
| 11.5-12 | 1.883 | 13.922 | 0.098 | 0 | 15.904 | 101.3 | 6.4 |
| 12-12.5 | 0.572 | 16.284 | 0.369 | 0 | 17.225 | 127.9 | 7.4 |
| 12.5-13 | 0.4 | 16.437 | 1.366 | 0 | 18.204 | 155.4 | 8.5 |
| 13-13.5 | 0.258 | 15.073 | 1.82 | 0 | 17.151 | 165.6 | 9.7 |
| 13.5-14 | 0.087 | 9.215 | 3.455 | 0 | 12.757 | 141.2 | 11.1 |
| 14-14.5 | 0 | 6.906 | 3.974 | 0.157 | 11.038 | 138.1 | 12.5 |
| 14.5-15 | 0 | 4.872 | 6.848 | 0.092 | 11.812 | 171.2 | 14.5 |
| 15-15.5 | 0.084 | 1.898 | 5.135 | 0.316 | 7.432 | 119.6 | 16.1 |
| 15.5-16 | 0 | 1.765 | 7.294 | 0.264 | 9.323 | 171 | 18.3 |
| 16-16.5 | 0 | 0.97 | 3.521 | 0.501 | 4.992 | 103 | 20.6 |
| 16.5-17 | 0 | 0.224 | 3.056 | 0.3 | 3.58 | 83.6 | 23.4 |
| 17-17.5 | 0 | 0.446 | 1.366 | 0.143 | 1.955 | 51.6 | 26.4 |
| 17.5-18 | 0 | 0.204 | 0.712 | 0.117 | 1.033 | 29.2 | 28.2 |
| 18-18.5 | 0 | 0.039 | 0.095 | 0.067 | 0.202 | 6 | 29.9 |
| 18.5-19 | 0 | 0.001 | 0.008 | 0.002 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 30.5 |
| 19-19.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.004 | 0 | 0.004 | 0.1 | 36.5 |
| $\operatorname{TSN}\left(10^{9}\right)$ | 105.152 | 106.59 | 39.288 | 1.958 | 252.988 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{TSB}\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | 316.8 | 954.2 | 638.5 | 39.7 |  | 1949.1 |  |
| Mean length | 9.2 | 12.7 | 15.1 | 16.1 | 11.7 |  |  |
| Mean weight (g) | 3 | 9 | 16.3 | 20.3 | 7.7 |  |  |
| $\operatorname{SSN}\left(10^{9}\right)$ | 0.084 | 17.325 | 32.013 | 1.959 | 51.381 |  |  |
| $\operatorname{SSB}\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | 1.4 | 263.8 | 568.5 | 39.7 |  | 873.7 |  |

Table 5.2.1.2. Barents Sea capelin. Acoustic estimates of the stock by age in autumn. Biomass (B) in $10^{6}$ tonnes, average weight (AW) in grams. All estimates based on TS = 19.1 Log L-74.0 dB

| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | 1 |  | 2 |  | 3 |  | 4 |  | 5 |  | Sum 1+ <br> B |
|  | B | AW | B | AW | B | AW | B | AW | B | AW |  |
| 1973 | 1.69 | 3.2 | 2.32 | 6.2 | 0.73 | 18.3 | 0.41 | 23.8 | 0.01 | 30.1 | 5.14 |
| 1974 | 1.06 | 3.5 | 3.06 | 5.6 | 1.53 | 8.9 | 0.07 | 20.8 | + | 25 | 5.73 |
| 1975 | 0.65 | 3.4 | 2.39 | 6.9 | 3.27 | 11.1 | 1.48 | 17.1 | 0.01 | 31 | 7.81 |
| 1976 | 0.78 | 3.7 | 1.92 | 8.3 | 2.09 | 12.8 | 1.35 | 17.6 | 0.27 | 21.7 | 6.42 |
| 1977 | 0.72 | 2 | 1.41 | 8.1 | 1.66 | 16.8 | 0.84 | 20.9 | 0.17 | 22.9 | 4.8 |
| 1978 | 0.24 | 2.8 | 2.62 | 6.7 | 1.2 | 15.8 | 0.17 | 19.7 | 0.02 | 25 | 4.25 |
| 1979 | 0.05 | 4.5 | 2.47 | 7.4 | 1.53 | 13.5 | 0.1 | 21 | + | 27 | 4.16 |
| 1980 | 1.21 | 4.5 | 1.85 | 9.4 | 2.83 | 18.2 | 0.82 | 24.8 | 0.01 | 19.7 | 6.71 |
| 1981 | 0.92 | 2.3 | 1.83 | 9.3 | 0.82 | 17 | 0.32 | 23.3 | 0.01 | 28.7 | 3.9 |
| 1982 | 1.22 | 2.3 | 1.33 | 9 | 1.18 | 20.9 | 0.05 | 24.9 |  |  | 3.78 |
| 1983 | 1.61 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 9.5 | 0.72 | 18.9 | 0.01 | 19.4 |  |  | 4.23 |
| 1984 | 0.57 | 3.7 | 1.43 | 7.7 | 0.88 | 18.2 | 0.08 | 26.8 |  |  | 2.96 |
| 1985 | 0.17 | 4.5 | 0.4 | 8.4 | 0.27 | 13 | 0.01 | 15.7 |  |  | 0.86 |
| 1986 | 0.02 | 3.9 | 0.05 | 10.1 | 0.05 | 13.5 | + | 16.4 |  |  | 0.12 |
| 1987 | 0.08 | 2.1 | 0.02 | 12.2 | + | 14.6 | + | 34 |  |  | 0.1 |
| 1988 | 0.07 | 3.4 | 0.35 | 12.2 | + | 17.1 |  |  |  |  | 0.43 |
| 1989 | 0.61 | 3.2 | 0.2 | 11.5 | 0.05 | 18.1 | + | 21 |  |  | 0.86 |
| 1990 | 2.66 | 3.8 | 2.72 | 15.3 | 0.44 | 27.2 | + | 20 |  |  | 5.83 |
| 1991 | 1.52 | 3.8 | 5.1 | 8.8 | 0.64 | 19.4 | 0.04 | 30.2 |  |  | 7.29 |
| 1992 | 1.25 | 3.6 | 1.69 | 8.6 | 2.17 | 16.9 | 0.04 | 29.5 |  |  | 5.15 |
| 1993 | 0.01 | 3.4 | 0.48 | 9 | 0.26 | 15.1 | 0.05 | 18.8 |  |  | 0.8 |
| 1994 | 0.09 | 4.4 | 0.04 | 11.2 | 0.07 | 16.5 | + | 18.4 |  |  | 0.2 |
| 1995 | 0.05 | 6.7 | 0.11 | 13.8 | 0.03 | 16.8 | 0.01 | 22.6 |  |  | 0.19 |
| 1996 | 0.24 | 2.9 | 0.22 | 18.6 | 0.05 | 23.9 | + | 25.5 |  |  | 0.5 |
| 1997 | 0.42 | 4.2 | 0.45 | 11.5 | 0.04 | 22.9 | + | 26.2 |  |  | 0.91 |
| 1998 | 0.81 | 4.5 | 0.98 | 13.4 | 0.25 | 24.2 | 0.02 | 27.1 | + | 29.4 | 2.06 |
| 1999 | 0.65 | 4.2 | 1.38 | 13.6 | 0.71 | 26.9 | 0.03 | 29.3 |  |  | 2.77 |
| 2000 | 1.7 | 3.8 | 1.59 | 14.4 | 0.95 | 27.9 | 0.08 | 37.7 |  |  | 4.27 |
| 2001 | 0.37 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 11 | 0.81 | 26.7 | 0.04 | 35.5 | + | 41.4 | 3.63 |
| 2002 | 0.23 | 3.9 | 0.92 | 10.1 | 1.04 | 20.7 | 0.02 | 35 |  |  | 2.21 |
| 2003 | 0.2 | 2.4 | 0.1 | 10.2 | 0.2 | 18.4 | 0.03 | 23.5 |  |  | 0.53 |
| 2004 | 0.2 | 3.8 | 0.29 | 11.9 | 0.12 | 21.5 | 0.02 | 23.5 | + | 26.3 | 0.63 |
| 2005 | 0.1 | 3.7 | 0.19 | 14.3 | 0.04 | 20.8 | + | 25.8 |  |  | 0.32 |
| 2006 | 0.29 | 4.8 | 0.35 | 16.1 | 0.14 | 24.8 | 0.01 | 30.6 | + | 36.5 | 0.79 |
| 2007 | 0.93 | 4.2 | 0.85 | 15.5 | 0.1 | 27.5 | + | 28.1 |  |  | 1.88 |
| 2008 | 0.97 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 12.1 | 0.61 | 24.6 | 0.05 | 30 |  |  | 4.43 |
| 2009 | 0.42 | 3.4 | 1.82 | 10.9 | 1.51 | 24.6 | 0.01 | 28.6 |  |  | 3.76 |
| 2010 | 0.74 | 3 | 1.3 | 10.2 | 1.43 | 23.4 | 0.02 | 26.3 |  |  | 3.5 |
| 2011 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 1.76 | 9.7 | 1.21 | 21.9 | 0.23 | 29.1 |  |  | 3.71 |
| 2012 | 0.54 | 3.7 | 1.37 | 8.8 | 1.62 | 18.5 | 0.06 | 25 |  |  | 3.59 |
| 2013 | 1.04 | 3.2 | 1.81 | 8.4 | 0.94 | 15.9 | 0.16 | 23.2 | 0 | 29.1 | 3.96 |
| 2014* | 0.32 | 3 | 0.96 | 9 | 0.64 | 16.3 | 0.04 | 20.3 | 0 | 0 | 1.96 |
| Average | 0.66 | 3.55 | 1.36 | 10.59 | 0.87 | 19.29 | 0.21 | 24.80 | 0.06 | 26.25 | 3.03 |

*Not compensated for incomplete survey coverage

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 5.2.1.3 Table on summary of stock size estimates for capelin. The figures are not compensated for incomplete survey coverage.

| Year class |  | Age | Number $\left(10^{9}\right)$ |  | Mean weight $(\mathrm{g})$ |  | Biomass $\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2013 | 2012 | 1 | 105.2 | 324.5 | 3 | 3.2 | 316.8 | 1036.3 |
| 2012 | 2011 | 2 | 106.6 | 216.2 | 9 | 8.4 | 954.2 | 1810.9 |
| 2011 | 2010 | 3 | 39.3 | 59.2 | 16.3 | 16 | 638.5 | 944.1 |
| 2010 | 2009 | 4 | 2 | 7.1 | 20.3 | 23.2 | 39.7 | 164.3 |
| Total stock in: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 2013 | $1-4$ | 253 | 606.9 | 7.7 | 6.5 | 1949.1 | 3955.7 |

Based on TS value: $19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-74.0$, corresponding to $\sigma=5.0 \cdot 10^{7} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{1.91}$

## Total mortality calculated from surveys

Table 5.2.1.4 shows the number of fish in the various year classes, and their "survey mortality" in transition from age one to two. As there has been no fishing on these age groups, the figures for total mortality constitute only natural mortality (M).


Figure 5.2.1.3. Weight at age (grams) for capelin from capelin surveys and BESS.

The estimates of M have varied considerably, but give quite good indications of the predation on capelin, given the constraints of survey uncertainties. In 2008, 2010 and 2013, M was estimated to a negative value. This shows that in those years either the one-year group was underestimated or the two-year group was overestimated or a combination of those. This year the estimate of M was the highest since 2005. It is highly likely that the estimate of 2-yearolds this year is biased low due to incomplete survey coverage, and that this will bias high the estimate of M, but the extent of this source of systematic error is not known.

Table 5.2.1.4. Barents Sea capelin. Survey mortalities from age 1 to age 2 .

| Year | Year class | Age $1\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Age $2\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Total mort. \% | Total mort. Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984-1985 | 1983 | 154.8 | 48.3 | 69 | 1.16 |
| 1985-1986 | 1984 | 38.7 | 4.7 | 88 | 2.11 |
| 1986-1987 | 1985 | 6 | 1.7 | 72 | 1.26 |
| 1987-1988 | 1986 | 37.6 | 28.7 | 24 | 0.27 |
| 1988-1989 | 1987 | 21 | 17.7 | 16 | 0.17 |
| 1989-1990 | 1988 | 189.2 | 177.6 | 6 | 0.06 |
| 1990-1991 | 1989 | 700.4 | 580.2 | 17 | 0.19 |
| 1991-1992 | 1990 | 402.1 | 196.3 | 51 | 0.72 |
| 1992-1993 | 1991 | 351.3 | 53.4 | 85 | 1.88 |
| 1993-1994 | 1992 | 2.2 | 3.4 | - | - |
| 1994-1995 | 1993 | 19.8 | 8.1 | 59 | 0.89 |
| 1995-1996 | 1994 | 7.1 | 11.5 | - | - |
| 1996-1997 | 1995 | 81.9 | 39.1 | 52 | 0.74 |
| 1997-1998 | 1996 | 98.9 | 72.6 | 27 | 0.31 |
| 1998-1999 | 1997 | 179 | 101.5 | 43 | 0.57 |
| 1999-2000 | 1998 | 155.9 | 110.6 | 29 | 0.34 |
| 2000-2001 | 1999 | 449.2 | 218.7 | 51 | 0.72 |
| 2001-2002 | 2000 | 113.6 | 90.8 | 20 | 0.22 |
| 2002-2003 | 2001 | 59.7 | 9.6 | 84 | 1.83 |
| 2003-2004 | 2002 | 82.4 | 24.8 | 70 | 1.2 |
| 2004-2005 | 2003 | 51.2 | 13 | 75 | 1.39 |
| 2005-2006 | 2004 | 26.9 | 21.7 | 19 | 0.21 |
| 2006-2007 | 2005 | 60.1 | 54.8 | 9 | 0.09 |
| 2007-2008 | 2006 | 221.7 | 231.4 | - | - |
| 2008-2009 | 2007 | 313 | 166.4 | 47 | 0.63 |
| 2009-2010 | 2008 | 124 | 127.9 | - | - |
| 2010-2011 | 2009 | 247.7 | 181.1 | 27 | 0.31 |
| 2011-2012 | 2010 | 209.6 | 156.3 | 25 | 0.29 |
| 2012-2013 | 2011 | 145.9 | 216.2 | - | - |
| 2013-2014* | 2012 | 324.5 | 106.6 | 67 | 1.11 |

[^0]
### 5.2.2 Herring (Clupea harengus)

## Distribution in 2014

Young herring was widely distributed in the Barents Sea in 2014 (Figure 5.2.2.1). The eastern distribution border was at $45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$, and in the western areas along the continental slope there were mostly herring of older ages. In the central part of the Barents Sea there was dominance of herring of the age groups 1-3 years, in particular 3-year-olds which were present in large quantities. The main concentrations were found between $30^{\circ}$ and $45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ from the Murman coast to $73^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$.


Figure 5.2.2.1. Estimated total density distribution of herring (t/nautical mile ${ }^{2}$ ), August-October 2014.

## Abundance estimation

During the last few years there has been a low abundance of juvenile herring in the Barents Sea. In 2010, herring were practically absent in the eastern and central parts of the Barents Sea. In 2011, the herring abundance further decreased, and the level of the juvenile stock proportion was only $10 \%$ of average annual level.

In 2012-2013, the abundance of young herring increased, and biomass continued to increase in 2014, but numbers decreased, and abundance is still below the average annual level. Estimated abundance of herring based on acoustics is shown in Table 5.2.2.1.

The total number of herring in the Barents Sea (ages 1-4) in 2014 was estimated at 7.1 billion individuals, which is somewhat lower than in 2013 (12.8 billion individuals). Estimated herring biomass increased by $30 \%$. The increase in biomass is due to increased weight of the dominant 2011 yearclass. Comparative estimates of abundance and biomass of herring are shown in Table 5.2.2.2.

Table 5.2.2.1. Norwegian spring spawning herring. Acoustic estimate in the Barents Sea in Aug-Oct 2014.

| Length (cm) | Age /Year class |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sum } \\ & \left(10^{6}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Biomass } \\ \left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Mean weight (g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1/2013 | 2/2012 | 3/2011 | 4+/>2010 |  |  |  |
| 9.5 | 49.14 |  |  |  | 49.15 | 0.26 | 5.35 |
| 10.0 | 245.72 |  |  |  | 245.72 | 1.55 | 6.31 |
| 10.5 | 208.87 |  |  |  | 208.87 | 1.54 | 7.39 |
| 11.0 | 442.30 |  |  |  | 442.30 | 3.80 | 8.59 |
| 11.5 | 159.97 | 12.04 |  |  | 172.01 | 1.71 | 9.91 |
| 12.0 | 430.02 |  |  |  | 430.02 | 4.89 | 11.38 |
| 12.5 | 12.29 |  |  |  | 12.29 | 0.16 | 12.99 |
| 13.0 | 12.29 |  |  |  | 12.29 | 0.18 | 14.75 |
| 13.5 | 24.57 |  |  |  | 24.57 | 0.41 | 16.67 |
| 14.0 | 36.86 |  |  |  | 36.86 | 0.69 | 18.76 |
| 14.5 | 196.58 |  |  |  | 196.58 | 4.13 | 21.03 |
| 15.0 | 159.72 |  |  |  | 159.72 | 3.75 | 23.48 |
| 15.5 | 270.30 |  |  |  | 270.30 | 7.06 | 26.12 |
| 16.0 | 184.29 |  |  |  | 184.29 | 5.34 | 28.96 |
| 16.5 | 110.58 |  |  |  | 110.58 | 3.54 | 32.02 |
| 17.0 | 24.57 |  |  |  | 24.57 | 0.87 | 35.28 |
| 17.5 | 12.29 |  |  |  | 12.29 | 0.48 | 38.78 |
| 18.0 |  |  |  |  | 12.29 | 0.52 | 42.50 |
| 18.5 |  |  |  |  | 12.29 | 0.57 | 46.47 |
| 19.5 |  | 24.57 |  |  | 24.57 | 1.36 | 55.17 |
| 20.0 |  | 12.29 |  |  | 12.29 | 0.74 | 59.92 |
| 20.5 |  | 49.14 |  |  | 49.15 | 3.19 | 64.95 |
| 21.0 |  | 36.86 |  |  | 36.86 | 2.59 | 70.26 |
| 21.5 |  | 61.43 |  |  | 61.43 | 4.66 | 75.87 |
| 22.0 |  | 98.29 |  |  | 98.29 | 8.04 | 81.79 |
| 22.5 |  | 61.43 |  |  | 61.43 | 5.41 | 88.01 |
| 23.0 |  |  | 49.14 |  | 49.15 | 4.65 | 94.56 |
| 23.5 |  |  | 61.43 |  | 61.43 | 6.23 | 101.44 |
| 24.0 |  |  | 393.16 |  | 393.16 | 42.72 | 108.67 |
| 24.5 |  | 20.90 | 974.28 |  | 995.18 | 115.68 | 116.24 |
| 25.0 |  |  | 896.89 |  | 896.89 | 111.37 | 124.18 |
| 25.5 |  |  | 700.31 |  | 700.31 | 92.78 | 132.48 |
| 26.0 |  |  | 307.15 |  | 307.15 | 43.36 | 141.16 |
| 26.5 |  |  | 103.20 | 68.80 | 172.01 | 25.84 | 150.23 |
| 27.0 |  |  | 122.86 |  | 122.86 | 19.62 | 159.70 |
| 33.0 |  |  |  | 24.57 | 24.57 | 7.57 | 307.97 |
| 33.5 |  |  |  | 24.57 | 24.57 | 7.95 | 323.52 |
| 34.0 |  |  |  | 49.14 | 49.15 | 16.69 | 339.60 |
| 34.5 |  |  |  | 86.00 | 86.00 | 30.64 | 356.24 |
| 35.0 |  |  |  | 73.72 | 73.72 | 27.53 | 373.43 |
| 35.5 |  |  |  | 49.14 | 49.15 | 19.23 | 391.19 |
| 36.0 |  |  |  | 61.43 | 61.43 | 25.16 | 409.53 |
| 36.5 |  |  |  | 24.57 | 24.57 | 10.53 | 428.46 |
| 37.0 |  |  |  | 49.14 | 49.15 | 22.02 | 448.00 |
| TSN(10 ${ }^{6}$ ) | 2580.34 | 376.95 | 3608.44 | 511.11 | 7101.41 |  |  |
| $\operatorname{TSB}\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | 40.24 | 28.53 | 449.49 | 177.64 |  | 696.99 |  |
| Mean length (cm) | 12.78 | 21.28 | 25.00 | 33.94 | 20.98 |  |  |
| Mean weight (g) | 15.60 | 75.68 | 124.57 | 347.55 |  |  | 98.15 |

TS=20.0* $\log (\mathrm{L})-71.9$

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 5.2.2.2. Norwegian spring spawning herring. Acoustic estimates by age in autumn 1999-2014. TSN and TSB are total stock numbers $\left(10^{6}\right)$ and total stock biomass $\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$

| Age | 1 |  | 2 |  | 3 |  | $4+$ |  | Sum |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB |
| 1999 | 48758.6 | 715.9 | 985.9 | 31.0 | 50.7 | 2.0 |  |  | 49795.2 | 748.9 |
| 2000 | 14731.0 | 382.6 | 11499.0 | 560.3 |  |  |  |  | 26230.0 | 942.9 |
| 2001 | 524.5 | 12.0 | 10544.1 | 604.3 | 1714.4 | 160.0 |  |  | 12783.0 | 776.3 |
| 2002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2003 | 99785.7 | 3090.3 | 4335.7 | 220.1 | 2475.6 | 325.5 |  |  | 106596.9 | 3636.4 |
| 2004 | 14265.0 | 406.4 | 36495.0 | 2725.3 | 901.0 | 106.6 | 45.0 | 56.0 | 51717.0 | 3251.9 |
| 2005 | 46380.0 | 983.7 | 16167.0 | 1054.5 | 6973.0 | 795.2 |  |  | 69520.0 | 2833.4 |
| 2006 | 1618.0 | 34.2 | 5535.0 | 398.4 | 1250.0 | 152.3 | 370.0 | 58.2 | 8773.0 | 643.0 |
| 2007 | 3941.0 | 147.5 | 2595.0 | 217.5 | 6378.0 | 810.1 | 250.0 | 45.7 | 13164.0 | 1220.9 |
| $2008^{* *}$ | 29.6 | 0.6 | 1626.4 | 76.9 | 3987.0 | 287.3 | 4.1164 | 523.9 | 9.7594 | 888.7 |
| 2009 | 1538.0 | 48.4 | 433.0 | 51.8 | 1807.0 | 287.3 | 1799.0 | 427.4 | 5577.00 | 814.80 |
| 2010 | 1047.0 | 34.5 | 315.0 | 33.7 | 234.0 | 37.0 | 429.0 | 102.2 | 2025.0 | 207.3 |
| 2011 | 95.0 | 2.9 | 1504.0 | 105.5 | 6.0 | 0.8 |  |  | 1605.0 | 109.2 |
| 2012 | 2031.0 | 36.1 | 1078.0 | 65.6 | 1285.0 | 194.6 |  |  | 4394.0 | 296.4 |
| 2013 | 7657.0 | 202.1 | 5027.0 | 321.6 | 91.0 | 12.5 | 57.0 | 8.9 | 12832.0 | 545.2 |
| 2014 | 2580.3 | 40.24 | 377.0 | 28.53 | 3608.4 | 449.5 | 511.11 | 177.64 | 7101.41 | 697.0 |
| $1999-2014$ | 16332.1 | 409.2 | 6567.8 | 433.0 | 2197.2 | 258.6 | 433.2 | 175.0 | 24808.2 | 1174.2 |

*- the primary data has been checked and revised in November 2014
** - including several Kanin herring (mix concentration in south-east area)

Number of 1-year olds decreased by $75 \%$ to 2.5 billion individuals from 2013, and remained well below the long-term averages ( 16.3 billion individuals). In addition, the average weight and length of 1 -year olds ( 15.6 g and 12.8 cm ) was lower than last year ( 26.4 g and 15.8 cm ). Historically, the minimum length of 1-year olds in August and September has been set to 12.5 cm , this year it was set to 9.5 cm . This low length is consistent with the data of the International ecosystem survey in the Nordic Seas (IESNS), obtained in May-June 2014 (Figure 5.2.2.2).

The were an estimated 0.37 billion 2-year olds. It is lower than last year ( 5.0 billion individuals), and accordingly, the estimated biomass of this group in 2014 (29 000 tonnes) was lower than in 2013 ( 322000 tonnes). The average length of 2 -year group ( 21.3 cm ) was similar as previous year ( 20.7 cm ), but average weight of fish was higher ( 75.7 g in 2014 and 64.0 g in 2013).

The 3-year olds dominated both in biomass (257 000 tonnes) and numbers ( 3.6 billion individuals). The average weight and length of the 3 -year olds ( 126 g and 25.0 cm ) were lower than in 2013 ( 138.1 g and 26.4 cm ).

In 2014 herring age group spanning from 4 to 13 years were found, mainly in western areas. The estimated number of all group $4+$ herring amounted to 511000 individuals, and biomass to 178000 tonnes (in 2013-57000 individuals and 8900 tonnes).


Figure 5.2.2.2. The length of herring in the age of 1-3 years, caught in the Barents Sea in May-June (IESNS, solid line) and in August-September (BESS, dashed line) 2014

### 5.2.3 Blue whiting (Micromesistius poutassou)

The old target strength (TS) used for blue whiting during the BESS differ from the new TS value now used in the main blue whiting surveys west of the British Isles and in the Norwegian Sea. The time series in the Barents Sea needs to be recalculated using the new TS in the future. Consequently, the estimates should, to a greater extent than the other estimates, be considered as relative estimates.

Blue whiting is an important component of the Barents Sea ecosystem. Changes in the status of the stock of blue whiting in the Norwegian Sea are also observed in the Barents Sea.

## Distribution

As in previous years, blue whiting was observed in the western part of the Barents Sea. In comparison with 2013, the distribution was a little further to the north along the western coast of Svalbard/Spitsbergen and to east in the central part of Barents Sea (Figure 5.2.3.1).

In 2004-2005 estimated biomass of blue whiting in the Barents Sea was higher than 1 million tonnes (Table 5.2.3.1). In 2008, the estimated biomass of blue whiting showed an abrupt reduction to less than $13 \%$ of the previous year and has later been variable, but lower than the 2004-2014 average. Since 2012, there has been a decrease in the estimated abundance of blue whiting in the Barents Sea (Figure 5.2.3.2).

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

The number of 1-year olds (2013 yearclass) increased by more than 100 times from previous year to reach an estimated 639 million individuals. The 2011 yearclass (age 3 ) still dominated in number, while the number of age $4+$ remained similar as last year (Table 5.2.3.1).


Figure 5.2.3.1.Estimated distribution of blue whiting ( $t$ /nautical mile ${ }^{2}$ ) based on acoustic recordings, AugustOctober 2014

5.2.3.2. Total biomass of blue whiting in the Barents sea (BESS data)

| Length (cm) | Age/Yearclass |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sum } \\ & \left(10^{6}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Biomass } \\ \left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { weigt (g) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 |  |  |  |
| 15.0-15.5 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 17 |
| 16.5-17.0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  | 24.5 |
| 17.0-17.5 | 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 | 0.3 | 26.7 |
| 17.5-18.0 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5 | 0.2 | 30.1 |
| 18.0-18.5 | 73 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 73 | 2.3 | 32 |
| 18.5-19.0 | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 | 1.3 | 34.5 |
| 19.0-19.5 | 152 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 152 | 5.7 | 37.3 |
| 19.5-20.0 | 78 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 78 | 3.2 | 41.8 |
| 20.0-20.5 | 128 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 128 | 6.6 | 51.6 |
| 20.5-21.0 | 47 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47 | 2.4 | 51 |
| 21.0-21.5 | 58 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 58 | 3.4 | 58.6 |
| 21.5-22.0 | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 33 | 2 | 61.5 |
| 22.0-22.5 | 16 |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22 | 1.2 | 55.6 |
| 22.5-23.0 |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | 0.4 | 67.9 |
| 23.0-23.5 |  |  | 17 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25 | 1.7 | 70.6 |
| 23.5-24.0 |  |  | 17 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19 | 1.4 | 72.6 |
| 24.0-24.5 |  | 31 | 40 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 87 | 7.1 | 81.2 |
| 24.5-25.0 |  | 4 | 60 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 70 | 5.9 | 84 |
| 25.0-25.5 |  | 9 | 148 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 157 | 14.7 | 93.7 |
| 25.5-26.0 |  |  | 88 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 88 | 8.7 | 98.7 |
| 26.0-26.5 |  |  | 107 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 113 | 12 | 105.9 |
| 26.5-27.0 |  | 33 | 81 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 129 | 14.9 | 114.9 |
| 27.0-27.5 |  |  | 143 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 145 | 17.6 | 121.8 |
| 27.5-28.0 |  |  | 78 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 78 | 10 | 127.6 |
| 28.0-28.5 |  |  | 61 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 77 | 10.8 | 140.8 |
| 28.5-29.0 |  |  | 32 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 5.8 | 147.5 |
| 29.0-29.5 |  |  |  | 46 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 46 | 7.3 | 160.8 |
| 29.5-30.0 |  |  | 17 | 1 |  |  |  | 6 |  |  |  |  | 25 | 4 | 160.9 |
| 30.0-30.5 |  |  | 17 | 14 | 13 |  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  | 47 | 8.5 | 179.9 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

| Length (cm) | Age/Yearclass |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sum } \\ & \left(10^{6}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Biomass } \\ \left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Mean weigt (g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6 \\ 2008 \end{gathered}$ | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |  | 2007 | 2006 | 2005 | 2004 | 2003 | 2002 |  |  |  |
| 31.0-31.5 |  |  |  |  | 33 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 33 | 6.3 | 188.9 |
| 31.5-32.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  | 12 | 2.3 | 199.9 |
| 32.0-32.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | 4 |  | 4 |  |  | 17 | 3.4 | 204.6 |
| 32.5-33.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 12 | 11 |  |  |  | 26 | 5.3 | 204.3 |
| 33.0-33.5 |  |  |  |  |  | 16 | 3 | 9 | 4 |  |  |  | 34 | 7.1 | 212.6 |
| 33.5-34.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18 |  |  |  | 18 | 4 | 222.8 |
| 34.0-34.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 29 |  | 5 |  |  |  | 34 | 7.8 | 230.2 |
| 34.5-35.0 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |  | 31 | 7.7 | 247.8 |
| 35.0-35.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 15 | 15 |  | 1 | 33 | 8.6 | 257.4 |
| 35.5-36.0 |  |  |  |  |  | 16 | 4 | 14 | 19 |  |  |  | 54 | 14.3 | 265 |
| 36.0-36.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 | 31 |  |  |  | 35 | 9.8 | 279.6 |
| 36.5-37.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | 11 |  | 16 | 31 | 8.8 | 285.4 |
| 37.0-37.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18 | 1 |  |  | 19 | 6.1 | 320.2 |
| 37.5-38.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 | 5 | 1 |  | 15 | 4.7 | 310.1 |
| 38.0-38.5 |  |  |  |  |  | 7 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |  | 9 | 3.2 | 369.1 |
| 38.5-39.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 | 2 |  | 9 | 3.1 | 345.8 |
| 39.5-40.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 | 0.4 | 383 |
| 40.0-40.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 | 0.7 | 400.6 |
| TSN ( $10^{6}$ ) | 639 | 83 | 932 | 139 | 47 | 40 | 49 | 78 | 145 | 55 | 4 | 18 | 2229 |  |  |
| TSB ( $10^{3} \mathrm{t}$ ) | 28.3 | 7.9 | 104.1 | 18.5 | 8.8 | 10.4 | 11 | 17.3 | 38.5 | 15.4 | 1.5 | 5 |  | 266.8 |  |
| Mean length (cm) | 19.8 | 25.3 | 26.5 | 27.6 | 31 | 35.2 | 33.9 | 33.3 | 35.5 | 36.1 | 38.7 | 36.7 |  |  | 26.2 |
| Mean weight (g) | 44.3 | 95.3 | 111.7 | 132.9 | 187.2 | 261.6 | 226.7 | 221 | 264.4 | 278.9 | 353.1 | 286.4 |  |  | 119.7 |

Table 5.2.3.2. Blue whiting. Acoustic estimates by age in autumn 2004-2014. TSN and TSB are total stock numbers $\left(10^{6}\right)$ and total stock biomass $\left(10^{3}\right)$

| Age/year | 1 |  | 2 |  | 3 |  | $4+$ |  | Sum |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N | B | N | B | N | B | N | B | N | B |
| 2004 | 5787 | 219.1 | 3801 | 285.5 | 2878 | 264.8 | 4780 | 606.5 | 17268 | 1376.8 |
| 2005 | 4871 | 132.0 | 2770 | 180.0 | 4205 | 363.0 | 3213 | 409.8 | 15058 | 1084.1 |
| 2006 | 371 | 21.2 | 2227 | 158.8 | 2665 | 238.1 | 2491 | 330.6 | 7754 | 748.8 |
| 2007 | 3 | 0.1 | 245 | 23.2 | 2934 | 292.2 | 2221 | 315.1 | 5666 | 657.6 |
| 2008 | 3 | 0.1 | 2 | 0.1 | 11 | 1.1 | 604 | 95.4 | 620 | 96.9 |
| 2009 | 2 | 0.1 | 2 | 0.2 | 2 | 0.2 | 1513 | 260.8 | 1519 | 261.4 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 2.8 | 884 | 179.3 | 897 | 182.6 |
| 2011 | 31 | 2.0 | 15 | 1.7 | 80 | 15.6 | 466 | 110.4 | 592 | 129.7 |
| 2012 | 2686 | 124.7 | 354 | 42.9 | 157 | 25.7 | 1046 | 248.1 | 4242 | 441.3 |
| 2013 | 5 | 0.4 | 610 | 61.9 | 83 | 12.5 | 595 | 143.1 | 3658 | 406.5 |
| 2014 | 639 | 28.3 | 83 | 7.9 | 932 | 104.1 | 575 | 126.4 | 2229 | 266.8 |
| Mean |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2004-2014$ | 1309 | 48.0 | 919 | 69.3 | 1269 | 120.0 | 1672 | 256.9 | 5409 | 513.9 |

### 5.2.4 Polar cod (Boreogadus saida)

## Distribution

Low abundances of polar cod were found in the traditional distribution area in the northern and the eastern Barents Sea, more specifically along the south coast of Novaya Zemlya and south of Franz Josef Land The polar cod distribution area was also smaller compared to previous years, and hardly any polar cod were found to the west of 40 degrees east. No high density regions were recorded. The total geographical density distribution of polar cod inside the survey area is shown in Figure 5.2.4.1.


Figure 5.2.4.1 Estimated total density distribution of polar cod (t/sq nautical mile), August-October 2014.

## Abundance estimation

The stock abundance estimate by age, number, and weight was calculated using the same methods as for capelin. A detailed estimate is given in Table 5.2.4.1, and the time series of abundance estimates is summarized in Table 5.2.4.2. The main results of the abundance in 2014 are summarized in table 5.2.4.3.

The following summarizes the results from the Barents Sea component: The estimated number of individuals in the 2013 year-class (the one-year-olds) is only $31 \%$ of the 2012 year-class measured as one-year-olds in 2013. The mean weight on the other hand, is a little higher, so the biomass of one-year-olds is ca. $36 \%$ of that estimated for the one-group in 2013. The abundance of the 2012 year class (the two-year-olds) is 4.4 billions, similar as corresponding age groups found in the two preceding years, and the mean weight was also similar. The biomass of two year-olds has therefore been stable the last three years. The abundance of three-years-old fish (2011 year class) decreased by ca. 39\% from last year. The mean weight is also a little lower, so the biomass was reduced by ca. $42 \%$, compared to the corresponding age group during the 2013 survey. The four-year-olds (2010 year class) were scarce, but had a higher mean weight than for the four-year-olds in 2013. No fish of age 5 or higher were found. The total size of the part of the stock covered, estimated at 0.24 million tonnes, is a ca. $30 \%$ reduction from last year.

After the decrease of the polar cod stock size in 2012, it has stabilized on a lower level. Age groups $2+$ were obviously underestimated in 2012, but in any case significant increase in natural mortality and stock size reduction in recent years have been observed.

## Total mortality calculated from surveys

Table 5.2.4.4 shows the "survey-mortality rates" of polar cod in the period 1985 to 2014. The mortality estimates are unstable during the whole period. Although unstable mortalities may indicate errors in the stock size estimation from year to year due to incomplete coverage and other reasons, the impression remains that there is a considerable total mortality on young polar cod. Prior to 1993, these mortality estimates represented natural mortality only, as practically no fishing took place. In the period 1993 to 2006 catches were at a level between 1 and 50000 tonnes. Since there has been a minimum landing size of 13 cm in that fishery, a considerable amount of this could consist of two- and even one-year-olds, and this may explain some, but only a small part of the high total mortality. Negative survey mortalities were registered for age groups 1-2 from 2003-2004, 2006-2007 and 2009-2010 and also now from 2013-2014. This same was seen for age group 2-3 in 1998-1999, 2003-2004 and 20122013, confirming the previously expressed impression that, for some years and for various reasons, population numbers might have been underestimated.

Table 5.2.4.1 Barents Sea polar cod. Acoustic estimate in August-October 2014

| Length (cm) | Age/Yearclass |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Sum } \\ & \left(10^{9}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Biomass$\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | Mean weight (g) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1 \\ 2013 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2 \\ 2012 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 3 \\ 2011 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 4 \\ 2010 \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 6.5-7 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 2.7 |
| 7-7.5 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 3 |
| 7.5-8 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 0 | 2.8 |
| 8-8.5 | 2 |  |  |  | 2 | 0 | 4.5 |
| 8.5-9 | 13 |  |  |  | 13 | 0.1 | 4.6 |
| 9-9.5 | 30 |  |  |  | 30 | 0.2 | 5.6 |
| 9.5-10 | 52 | 1 |  |  | 53 | 0.3 | 6.5 |
| 10-10.5 | 59 | 1 |  |  | 60 | 0.4 | 7.4 |
| 10.5-11 | 138 | 3 | 2 |  | 143 | 1.2 | 8.3 |
| 11-11.5 | 116 | 3 | 1 |  | 120 | 1.1 | 9.6 |
| 11.5-12 | 122 | 11 | 2 |  | 135 | 1.4 | 10.2 |
| 12-12.5 | 75 | 18 | 12 |  | 105 | 1.3 | 12.6 |
| 12.5-13 | 79 | 77 | 2 |  | 158 | 2 | 12.8 |
| 13-13.5 |  | 77 | 1 |  | 79 | 1.1 | 14.4 |
| 13.5-14 |  | 189 | 4 |  | 193 | 3.5 | 18.1 |
| 14-14.5 |  | 247 | 1 |  | 248 | 4.5 | 18.1 |
| 14.5-15 |  | 608 | 2 |  | 610 | 12.2 | 20 |
| 15-15.5 |  | 744 | 4 |  | 748 | 17.2 | 23 |
| 15.5-16 |  | 862 | 2 |  | 863 | 22.2 | 25.7 |
| 16-16.5 |  | 643 | 7 |  | 650 | 19 | 29.3 |
| 16.5-17 |  | 319 | 416 |  | 736 | 20.9 | 28.4 |
| 17-17.5 |  | 522 | 133 |  | 655 | 20.8 | 31.8 |
| 17.5-18 |  | 1 | 590 |  | 591 | 21.2 | 35.9 |
| 18-18.5 |  | 1 | 537 |  | 538 | 18.3 | 34.1 |
| 18.5-19 |  | 110 | 331 |  | 441 | 15.8 | 35.8 |
| 19-19.5 |  |  | 334 |  | 334 | 13.6 | 40.7 |
| 19.5-20 |  |  | 237 |  | 237 | 10.1 | 42.8 |
| 20-20.5 |  |  | 267 |  | 267 | 12.5 | 46.8 |
| 20.5-21 |  |  | 112 |  | 112 | 6.4 | 57 |
| 21-21.5 |  |  | 93 |  | 93 | 5 | 53.7 |
| 21.5-22 |  |  | 107 |  | 107 | 5.6 | 52.1 |
| 22-22.5 |  |  |  | 44 | 44 | 2.6 | 59 |
| 22.5-23 |  |  |  | 3 | 3 | 0.2 | 64.1 |
| 23-23.5 |  |  |  | 18 | 18 | 1.2 | 65.3 |
| 24-24.5 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 | 0.1 | 75.3 |
| 25-25.5 |  |  |  | 14 | 14 | 1.2 | 87 |
| 26.5-27 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 109 |
| TSN( $10^{6}$ ) | 687 | 4439 | 3196 | 80 | 8402 | . | . |
| TSB $\left(10^{3} \mathrm{t}\right)$ | 6.5 | 110 | 121 | 5.3 |  | 243.2 | . |
| Mean length (cm) | 11.2 | 15.6 | 18.6 | 23 |  | . | . |
| Mean weight (g) | 9.4 | 24.8 | 37.9 | 65.7 | . | . | 28.9 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

Table 5.2.4.2. Barents Sea polar cod. Acoustic estimates by age in August-October. TSN and TSB is total stock numbers $\left(10^{6}\right)$ and total stock biomass ( $10^{3}$ tonnes) respectively

| Year | Age 1 |  | Age 2 |  | Age 3 |  | Age $4+$ |  | Total |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB | TSN | TSB |
| 1986 | 24038 | 169.6 | 6263 | 104.3 | 1058 | 31.5 | 82 | 3.4 | 31441 | 308.8 |
| 1987 | 15041 | 125.1 | 10142 | 184.2 | 3111 | 72.2 | 39 | 1.2 | 28333 | 382.8 |
| 1988 | 4314 | 37.1 | 1469 | 27.1 | 727 | 20.1 | 52 | 1.7 | 6562 | 86.0 |
| 1989 | 13540 | 154.9 | 1777 | 41.7 | 236 | 8.6 | 60 | 2.6 | 15613 | 207.8 |
| 1990 | 3834 | 39.3 | 2221 | 56.8 | 650 | 25.3 | 94 | 6.9 | 6799 | 127.3 |
| 1991 | 23670 | 214.2 | 4159 | 93.8 | 1922 | 67.0 | 152 | 6.4 | 29903 | 381.5 |
| 1992 | 22902 | 194.4 | 13992 | 376.5 | 832 | 20.9 | 64 | 2.9 | 37790 | 594.9 |
| 1993 | 16269 | 131.6 | 18919 | 367.1 | 2965 | 103.3 | 147 | 7.7 | 38300 | 609.7 |
| 1994 | 27466 | 189.7 | 9297 | 161.0 | 5044 | 154.0 | 790 | 35.8 | 42597 | 540.5 |
| 1995 | 30697 | 249.6 | 6493 | 127.8 | 1610 | 41.0 | 175 | 7.9 | 38975 | 426.2 |
| 1996 | 19438 | 144.9 | 10056 | 230.6 | 3287 | 103.1 | 212 | 8.0 | 33012 | 487.4 |
| 1997 | 15848 | 136.7 | 7755 | 124.5 | 3139 | 86.4 | 992 | 39.3 | 28012 | 400.7 |
| 1998 | 89947 | 505.5 | 7634 | 174.5 | 3965 | 119.3 | 598 | 23.0 | 102435 | 839.5 |
| 1999 | 59434 | 399.6 | 22760 | 426.0 | 8803 | 286.8 | 435 | 25.9 | 91463 | 1141.9 |
| 2000 | 33825 | 269.4 | 19999 | 432.4 | 14598 | 597.6 | 840 | 48.4 | 69262 | 1347.8 |
| 2001 | 77144 | 709.0 | 15694 | 434.5 | 12499 | 589.3 | 2271 | 132.1 | 107713 | 1869.6 |
| 2002 | 8431 | 56.8 | 34824 | 875.9 | 6350 | 282.2 | 2322 | 143.2 | 52218 | 1377.2 |
| 2003 | 15434 | 114.1 | 2057 | 37.9 | 2038 | 63.9 | 1545 | 64.4 | 21074 | 280.2 |
| 2004 | 99404 | 627.1 | 22777 | 404.9 | 2627 | 82.2 | 510 | 32.7 | 125319 | 1143.8 |
| 2005 | 71675 | 626.6 | 57053 | 1028.2 | 3703 | 120.2 | 407 | 28.3 | 132859 | 1803.3 |
| 2006 | 16190 | 180.8 | 45063 | 1277.4 | 12083 | 445.9 | 698 | 37.2 | 74033 | 1941.2 |
| 2007 | 29483 | 321.2 | 25778 | 743.4 | 3230 | 145.8 | 315 | 19.8 | 58807 | 1230.1 |
| 2008 | 41693 | 421.8 | 18114 | 522.0 | 5905 | 247.8 | 415 | 27.8 | 66127 | 1219.4 |
| 2009 | 13276 | 100.2 | 22213 | 492.5 | 8265 | 280.0 | 336 | 16.6 | 44090 | 889.3 |
| 2010 | 27285 | 234.2 | 18257 | 543.1 | 12982 | 594.6 | 1253 | 58.6 | 59777 | 1430.5 |
| 2011 | 34460 | 282.3 | 14455 | 304.4 | 4728 | 237.1 | 514 | 36.7 | 54158 | 860.5 |
| 2012 | 13521 | 113.6 | 4696 | 104.3 | 2121 | 93.0 | 119 | 8.0 | 20457 | 318.9 |
| 2013 | 2216 | 18.1 | 4317 | 102.2 | 5243 | 210.3 | 180 | 9.9 | 11956 | 340.5 |
| 2014 | 687 | 6.5 | 4439 | 110 | 3196 | 121 | 80 | 5.3 | 8402 | 243.2 |
| Average | 29350 | 234 | 14920 | 342 | 4721 | 181 | 541 | 29 | 49569 | 787 |

Based on TSvalue $=21.8$ Log L-72.7 dB

Table 5.2.4.3. Summary of stock size estimates for polar cod.

| Year class |  | Age | Number ( $10^{9}$ ) |  | Mean weight (g) |  | Biomass ( $10^{3} \mathrm{t}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2013 | 2012 | 1 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 6.5 | 18.1 |
| 2012 | 2011 | 2 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 24.8 | 23.7 | 110 | 102.2 |
| 2011 | 2010 | 3 | 3.2 | 5.2 | 37.9 | 40.1 | 121 | 210.3 |
| 2010 | 2009 | 4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 65.7 | 54.9 | 5.3 | 9.9 |
| Total stock in |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 2013 | 1-4 | 8.4 | 12.0 | 28.9 | 28.5 | 243.2 | 340.5 |

Based on TS value: $21.8 \log \mathrm{~L}-72.7$, corresponding to $\sigma=6.7 \cdot 10^{7} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{2.18}$

Table 5.2.4.4. Barents Sea polar cod. Survey mortalities for age transitions 1-2 (top) and 2-3 (bottom).

| Year | Year class | Age $1\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Age 2 (109) | Total mort. \% | Total mort Z |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986-1987 | 1985 | 24.0 | 10.1 | 58 | 0.87 |
| 1987-1988 | 1986 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 90 | 2.30 |
| 1988-1989 | 1987 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 58 | 0.87 |
| 1989-1990 | 1988 | 13.5 | 2.2 | 84 | 1.81 |
| 1990-1991 | 1989 | 3.8 | 4.2 | -11 | -0.10 |
| 1991-1992 | 1990 | 23.7 | 14.0 | 41 | 0.53 |
| 1992-1993 | 1991 | 22.9 | 18.9 | 17 | 0.19 |
| 1993-1994 | 1992 | 16.3 | 9.3 | 43 | 0.56 |
| 1994-1995 | 1993 | 27.5 | 6.5 | 76 | 1.44 |
| 1995-1996 | 1994 | 30.7 | 10.1 | 67 | 1.11 |
| 1996-1997 | 1995 | 19.4 | 7.8 | 60 | 0.91 |
| 1997-1998 | 1996 | 15.8 | 7.6 | 52 | 0.73 |
| 1998-1999 | 1997 | 89.9 | 22.8 | 75 | 1.37 |
| 1999-2000 | 1998 | 59.4 | 20.0 | 66 | 1.09 |
| 2000-2001 | 1999 | 33.8 | 15.7 | 54 | 0.77 |
| 2001-2002 | 2000 | 77.1 | 34.8 | 55 | 0.80 |
| 2002-2003 | 2001 | 8.4 | 2.1 | 75 | 1.39 |
| 2003-2004 | 2002 | 15.4 | 22.7 | -47 | -0.39 |
| 2004-2005 | 2003 | 99.4 | 57.1 | 43 | 0.55 |
| 2005-2006 | 2004 | 71.7 | 45.1 | 37 | 0.46 |
| 2006-2007 | 2005 | 16.2 | 25.8 | -59 | -0.47 |
| 2007-2008 | 2006 | 29.5 | 18.1 | 39 | 0.49 |
| 2008-2009 | 2007 | 41.7 | 22.2 | 47 | 0.63 |
| 2009-2010 | 2008 | 13.2 | 18.3 | -39 | -0.33 |
| 2010-2011 | 2009 | 27.3 | 14.5 | 47 | 0.63 |
| 2011-2012 | 2010 | 34.4 | 4.6 | 87 | 2.01 |
| 2012-2013 | 2011 | 13.5 | 4.3 | 68 | 1.14 |
| 2013-2014 | 2012 | 2.2 | 4.4 | -50 | -0.69 |
| Year | Year class | Age $2\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Age $3\left(10^{9}\right)$ | Total mort. \% | Total mort Z |
| 1986-1987 | 1984 | 6.3 | 3.1 | 51 | 0.71 |
| 1987-1988 | 1985 | 10.1 | 0.7 | 93 | 2.67 |
| 1988-1989 | 1986 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 87 | 2.01 |
| 1989-1990 | 1987 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 61 | 0.94 |
| 1990-1991 | 1988 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 14 | 0.15 |
| 1991-1992 | 1989 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 81 | 1.66 |
| 1992-1993 | 1990 | 14.0 | 3.0 | 79 | 1.54 |
| 1993-1994 | 1991 | 18.9 | 5.0 | 74 | 1.33 |
| 1994-1995 | 1992 | 9.3 | 1.6 | 83 | 1.76 |
| 1995-1996 | 1993 | 6.5 | 3.3 | 49 | 0.68 |
| 1996-1997 | 1994 | 10.1 | 3.1 | 69 | 1.18 |
| 1997-1998 | 1995 | 7.8 | 4.0 | 49 | 0.67 |
| 1998-1999 | 1996 | 7.6 | 8.8 | -16 | -0.15 |
| 1999-2000 | 1997 | 22.8 | 14.6 | 36 | 0.45 |
| 2000-2001 | 1998 | 20.0 | 12.5 | 38 | 0.47 |
| 2001-2002 | 1999 | 15.7 | 6.4 | 59 | 0.90 |
| 2002-2003 | 2000 | 34.8 | 2.0 | 94 | 2.86 |
| 2003-2004 | 2001 | 2.1 | 2.6 | -24 | -0.21 |
| 2004-2005 | 2002 | 22.8 | 3.7 | 84 | 1.82 |
| 2005-2006 | 2003 | 51.7 | 12.1 | 77 | 1.45 |
| 2006-2007 | 2004 | 45.1 | 3.2 | 93 | 2.65 |
| 2007-2008 | 2005 | 25.8 | 5.9 | 77 | 1.48 |
| 2008-2009 | 2006 | 18.1 | 8.3 | 54 | 0.78 |
| 2009-2010 | 2007 | 22.2 | 13.0 | 41 | 0.54 |
| 2010-2011 | 2008 | 18.3 | 4.7 | 74 | 1.36 |
| 2011-2012 | 2009 | 14.5 | 2.1 | 85 | 1.92 |
| 2012-2013 | 2010 | 4.7 | 5.2 | -11 | -0.10 |
| 2013-2014 | 2011 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 26 | 0.30 |

## 6 Monitoring the demersal community

### 6.1 Fish community

Text by P. Krivosheya and B. Bogstad
Figures by P. Krivosheya
In the Barents Sea bottom catches were dominated by cod, long rough dab and haddock, and Norway pout and place in the coastal areas of Norway and Russian Federation. Figures 6.1.1.1-6.1.11.1 show the distribution of demersal fish. The numbers of fish sampled during the survey are presented in Appendix 2.

### 6.1.1 Cod (Gadus morhua)

At this time of the year, towards the end of the feeding period, the distribution of cod is wide, and cod was found over most of the survey area. However, the distribution area of cod in the Barents Sea (Figure 6.1.1.1) was not completely covered due to ice. The largest concentrations were found north of Svalbard and in the area between $77^{\circ}$ and $78^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $30^{\circ}$ and $45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. Both of these areas with high concentrations were close to the ice border, and it is likely that the survey underestimated the total stock abundance. Thus the reduction in observed biomass of $46 \%$ from 2013 to 2014 (Table 6.2.1) does not reflect the actual stock development. The distribution of cod in the covered area was similar to that in the two previous years.


Figure 6.1.1.1. Distribution of cod (Gadus morhua), August-October 2014.

### 6.1.2 Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)

The distribution of haddock was completely covered. Haddock were widely distributed in the southern Barents Sea from the Norwegian coast to $58^{\circ}$ E (Fig. 6.1.2.1). In the western part of the sea, haddock were observed west of Spitsbergen and between Bear Island and Hopen. In the south-eastern Barents Sea, haddock were observed in shallow areas (depths as shallow as 15 m ) as usual. Main concentrations of haddock were found in the southeastern Barents Sea and between Bear Island and Hopen. Compared to 2013, the occupation area of haddock distribution as well as the biomass slightly increased (Table 6.2.1).


Figure 6.1.2.1. Distribution of haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus), August-October 2014.

### 6.1.3 Saithe (Pollachius virens)

The survey covered only a small part of saithe distribution along the coast of Norway (Figure 6.1.3.1). Compared to the previous years, occupation area of saithe increased somewhat eastwards along the coast of Finnmark. Saithe were distributed west of $30^{\circ}$ E only. The biomass of saithe was the lowest observed in the time series.

### 6.1.4 Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides)

During the survey, mainly young age groups of Greenland halibut were observed. The adult part of the stock was probably distributed outside the survey area. Compared to 2013, the coverage area in the north and northeast was limited due to ice. Greenland halibut were distributed along the shelf slope in the western Barents Sea and north of Svalbard, and also in deep-water areas of the Barents Sea (Figure 6.1.4.1). The total biomass on Greenland halibut within the coverage area was the lowest since 2005, but the estimation does not reflect the stock situation because a large proportion of the Greenland halibut stock is distributed outside than coverage area.


Figure 6.1.3.1.
Distribution of saithe
(Pollachius virens), August-October 2014.


Figure 6.1.4.1.
Distribution of Greenland halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.5 Golden redfish (Sebastes norvegicus)

In 2014, golden redfish was observed along the shelf slope north and west of Spitsbergen, and in deeper waters in the south-eastern Barents Sea as in 2011-2013 (Figure 6.1.5.1). However, occupation area of golden redfish increased in the southern Barents Sea in recent years during recent years. The abundance and biomass of golden redfish within the surveyed area decreased from 2013 but was still above the long-term mean (Table 6.2.1).


Figure 6.1.5.1.
Distribution of golden redfish (Sebastes marinus), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.6 Deep-water redfish (Sebastes mentella)

Deep-water redfish were widely distributed in the Barents Sea (Figure 6.1.6.1). Main concentrations of deep-water redfish were found, as usual, in the western and north-western Barents Sea, and west of Spitsbergen. The biomass of deep-water redfish in the Barents Sea decreased somewhat from 2013 to 2014 (Table 6.2.1.), but this could partly be explained by limited coverage in the northern and northeastern Barents Sea.

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 6.1.6.1. Distribution of deep-water redfish (Sebastes mentella), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.7 Norway redfish (Sebastes viviparus)

Norway redfish were distributed in the southwestern Barents Sea (Figure 6.1.7.1), as in the previous years. The biomass was the lowest since 2010.


Figure 6.1.7.1. Distribution of Norway redfish (Sebastes viviparus), August-October 2014.

### 6.1.8 Long rough dab (Hippoglossoides platessoides)

As in the previous years, long rough dab were widely distributed in the Barents Sea, and denser concentrations of long rough dab were observed in the central-northern and eastern areas (Figure 6.1.8.1). Long rough dab, as in the previous years, were dominated by numbers in bottom trawl catches with averaged catches of $6.5 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{nm}$ and maximum of $249 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{nm}$. In 2014, long rough dab abundance was lower than previous years and were $3.0 \cdot 10^{9}$ individuals, which corresponding to 413 thousand tonnes (Table 6.2.1). Many small fish were observed in trawl catches especially in the eastern areas.


Figure 6.1.8.1. Distribution of long rough dab (Hippoglossoides platessoides), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.9 Wolffishes (Anarhichas sp.)

Atlantic wolffish (Anarhichas lupus), Spotted wolffish (Anarhichas minor) and Northern wolffish (Anarhichas denticulatus) were observed in the Barents Sea.

The distribution of Atlantic wolffish was similar to that in 2013 except lack of Atlantic wolffish in the central area. The highest catches of Atlantic wolffish were observed in shallow southern Barents Sea, along the continental shelf, west of Spitsbergen and near Bear Island (Figure 6.1.9.1). The largest catch of $115 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{nm}$ was taken at $72^{\circ} 29 \mathrm{~N} 16^{\circ} 49 \mathrm{E}$. Compared to the previous year, abundance and biomass of Atlantic wolffish decreased in 2014, and was $12 \cdot 10^{9}$ individuals, which corresponds to 12 thousand tonnes (Table 6.2.1).

In 2014, spotted wolffish were distributed similar to that in 2013 (Figure 6.1.9.2). Higher catches of spotted wolffish were taken in central-northern area and shallow southeastern

Barents Sea. The highest catch of 57 kg was taken in central Barents Sea. The biomass of spotted wolfish decreased, and was lower than in 2013compared to t 2013. Estimated biomass was estimated to be 51 thousand tonnes (Table 6.2.1).


Figure 6.1.9.1. Distribution of Atlantic wolffish
(Anarhichas lupus), AugustOctober 2014.


Figure 6.1.9.2. Distribution of spotted wolffish
(Anarhichas minor), AugustOctober 2014.

In 2014, northern wolffish were distributed similar to that in 2013 (Fig. 6.1.9.3). Higher catches ( $>50 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{nm}$ ) were northwest of Spitsbergen and in the central Barents Sea. As in previous years, there were no catches in the north-eastern areas. Abundance and biomass of northern wolffish was lower in 2014 than in 2013, and was 34 thousand tonnes (Table 6.2.1).


Figure 6.1.9.3. Distribution of northern wolffish (Anarhichas denticulatus), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.10 Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)

Plaice were distributed mainly in the southern Barents Sea, between $37^{\circ}$ and $45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. There were only one catch north of Finnmark (Fig. 6.1.10.1). Plaice catches were generally very high (> $50 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{nm}$ ) in 2014, and were heist recorded since 2004. The highest catch of 500 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{nm}$, corresponding to 776 individuals was taken in the southern area. Thus, abundance of plaice was 4.7 times higher than in 2013 and biomass was 4.2 times higher (Table 6.2.1).

### 6.1.11 Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii)

The main concentrations of Norway pout were observed in the southwestern Barents Sea (Figure 6.1.11.1). A few individuals of Norway pout were found west and north of Spitsbergen, up to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. Compared to 2013, distribution area of Norway pout was reduced and main concentrations were located further west along the coast of Norway. In 2014, abundance and biomass were also lower than in the previous year (Table 6.2.1).

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 6.1.10.1.
Distribution of plaice (Pleuronectes platessa), August-October 2014.


Figure 6.1.11.1.
Distribution of Norway pout (Trisopterus esmarkii), AugustOctober 2014.

### 6.1.12 Abundance and biomass estimation of demersal fish

Preliminary estimates of the abundance and biomass of demersal fish were made at the end of the survey and presented in Table 6.2.1. Final estimates by age/length group for cod, haddock, redfish and Greenland halibut will be presented in the ICES AFWG report.

Table 6.2.1. Abundance ( N , million individuals) and biomass ( B , thousand tonnes) of the main demersal fish species in the Barents Sea.

| Year |  | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | LTM |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Atlantic wolffish | N | 14 | 15 | 26 | 42 | 25 | 20 | 17 | 20 | 22 | 27 | $\downarrow 12$ | 23 |
|  | B | 7 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 8 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 30 | $\downarrow 12$ | 13 |
| Spotted wolffish | N | 12 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 13 | $\downarrow 8$ | 11 |
|  | B | 31 | 92 | 46 | 42 | 51 | 47 | 37 | 47 | 83 | 84 | $\downarrow 51$ | 56 |
| Northern wolffish | N | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 12 | $\downarrow 6$ | 5 |
|  | B | 26 | 26 | 19 | 25 | 22 | 31 | 25 | 42 | 45 | 52 | $\downarrow 34$ | 31 |
| Long rough dab | N | 2957 | 2910 | 3705 | 5327 | 3942 | 2600 | 2520 | 2507 | 4563 | 4932 | $\downarrow 3046$ | 3596 |
|  | B | 311 | 280 | 378 | 505 | 477 | 299 | 356 | 322 | 584 | 565 | $\downarrow 413$ | 408 |
| Plaice | N | 52 | 19 | 36 | 120 | 57 | 21 | 34 | 36 | 21 | 36 | $\uparrow 170$ | 43 |
|  | B | 43 | 11 | 19 | 55 | 29 | 13 | 21 | 26 | 13 | 29 | $\uparrow 121$ | 26 |
| Norway redfish | N | 39 | 110 | 219 | 64 | 24 | 17 | 26 | 83 | 114 | 233 | $\downarrow 105$ | 93 |
|  | B | 4 | 15 | 19 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 25 | $\downarrow 6$ | 10 |
| Golden redfish | N | 13 | 23 | 16 | 20 | 42 | 12 | 22 | 14 | 32 | 75 | $\downarrow 45$ | 27 |
|  | B | 9 | 11 | 16 | 11 | 17 | 11 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 20 | $\downarrow 13$ | 11 |
| Deep-water redfish | N | 263 | 336 | 526 | 796 | 864 | 1003 | 1076 | 1271 | 1587 | 1608 | 1927 | 933 |
|  | B | 106 | 143 | 219 | 183 | 96 | 213 | 112 | 105 | 196 | 256 | $\downarrow 208$ | 163 |
| Greenland halibut | N | 182 | 358 | 430 | 296 | 153 | 191 | 186 | 175 | 209 | 160 | $\downarrow 43$ | 234 |
|  | B | 39 | 53 | 77 | 86 | 76 | 90 | 150 | 88 | 86 | 94 | $\downarrow 53$ | 84 |
| Haddock | N | 757 | 1211 | 3518 | 4307 | 3263 | 1883 | 2222 | 1068 | 1193 | 734 | $\uparrow 1110$ | 2016 |
|  | B | 261 | 342 | 659 | 1156 | 1246 | 1075 | 1457 | 890 | 697 | 570 | $\uparrow 630$ | 835 |
| Saithe | N | 36 | 31 | 28 | 70 | 3 | 33 | 5 | 9 | 14 | 18 | $\downarrow 3$ | 25 |
|  | B | 41 | 26 | 49 | 98 | 7 | 29 | 9 | 10 | 13 | 33 | $\downarrow 6$ | 32 |
| Cod | N | 1513 | 1012 | 1539 | 1724 | 1857 | 1593 | 1651 | 1658 | 2576 | 2379 | $\downarrow 1373$ | 1750 |
|  | B | 1074 | 499 | 810 | 882 | 1536 | 1345 | 2801 | 2205 | 1837 | 2132 | $\downarrow 1146$ | 1512 |
| Norway pout | N | 620 | 1026 | 1838 | 2065 | 3579 | 3841 | 3530 | 5976 | 3089 | 2267 | $\downarrow 1254$ | 2783 |
|  | B | 13 | 14 | 32 | 61 | 97 | 131 | 103 | 68 | 105 | 40 | $\downarrow 37$ | 66 |

In 2014, the abundance and biomass of all species except haddock and plaice decreased compared to 2013. Part of the reason for this is the incomplete area coverage in 2014.

In 2014, the coverage area was limited in the north due to ice conditions. Thus coverage of some species such as, Greenland halibut, wolffishes, long rough dab, cod and haddock was limited, that influenced abundance and biomass estimates. Nevertheless, abundance indices allow for investigations of total fish quantity dynamics in the Barents Sea. Some noncommercial species can be indicators of the ecosystem state since their numbers are changing for natural reasons only (see sections 8.2.2 "Species - indicator" and 8.2.3 "Bio-geographic group"). Fluctuation in abundance numbers for different fish species indicates not only stock changes, but also changes in ecosystem conditions.

### 6.2 Benthos community

### 6.2.1 Monitoring the Northern shrimp (Pandalus borealis)

Text by P. Lubin, L. Lindal Jørgensen, D. Zakharov, T. Tankovskaya
Figures by D. Zakharov and P. Krivosheya

In 2014, the calculated index (based on method of squares) of the Northern shrimp stock was 303.8 thousand tonnes, which is 21 \% lower than in 2013, and 13 \% lower than long term mean (Figure 6.2.1.1). Denser concentrations of Northern shrimp were observed in the central and eastern areas and north of Svalbard/Spitsbergen Archipelago, while they were almost disappeared in the southern and western areas. In 2014, the decrease in stock size might be partially explained by lack of coverage in the northern area due to ice condition (see "Background" in the report).


Figure 6.2.1.1. Distribution and biomass $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{nm})$ of the Northern shrimp in the Barents Sea, AugustOctober 2014.

Evaluation of the relative number of males with a length of carapace $13-17 \mathrm{~mm}$, taken by bottom trawl in the Russian coverage part of ecosystem survey showed that the replenishment was at average level in 2014 and since 2006 (Figure 6.2.1.2).


Carapace length, mm
Figure 6.2.1.2. Size and sex structure of the Northern shrimp taken by bottom trawl in the area covered by Russian vessel "Vilnyus" (see Figure 1.1) in 2014.

### 6.2.2 Distribution of the Red King crab (Paralithodes camtschaticus)

Text by P. Lubin, L. Lindal Jørgensen, D. Zakharov, T. Tankovskaya
Figures by D. Zakharov and P. Krivosheya

The Red King crab were recorded in 11 of 137 trawl catches, and were distributed in the southern area between 37 and $46^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. The denser concentration of the crab was observed along the Murman coastal area and on the Kanin banks (figure 6.2.2.1).
The catches of the crab varied between 2.470 to 139.475 kg with an average of $33.662 \pm 15.9$ kg per trawl. The number of crab ranged from 1 to 60 individuals per trawl.

### 6.2.3 Distribution of the Snow crab (Chionoecetes opilio)

Text by V. Pavlov, J. Sundet
Figures by P. Krivosheya and V. Pavlov

In 2014, the snow crabs were caught at 87 bottom trawl stations (Figure 6.2.3.1). It is less than in the previous year ( 131 stations). The highest catches of crab were found west and south of the Novaya Zemlya Archipelago.

The surveyed area in 2014 was less than in 2013, thus a comparison of the snow crab recordings in 2013 and 2014 revealed a decrease in abundance in 2014. The catches of the snow crab varied from 1 g to 66.1 kg (the average is 8.3 kg ) and it is less than in previous year (from 1 g to 189.3 kg , the average is 11.6 kg ).


Figure 6.2.2.1. The distribution and number of individuals per nm of the Red King crab in the Barents Sea in AugustOctober 2014.


Figure 6.2.3.1. Distribution and numbers of the snow
$1{ }^{\circ}$ crabs per one nm in the Barents Sea during the ecosystem survey 2014.

Young individuals with a carapace width less than 75 mm prevailed among both males and females (Figure 6.2.3.2), constituting approximately $94 \%$ of all individuals.


Figure 6.2.3.2. Size distribution of the Snow crab in the Barents Sea during the ecosystem survey 2014.

## 7 Monitoring of interactions by diet study

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

## 8 Monitoring of biodiversity

### 8.1 Plankton biodiversity

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 8.2 Invertebrate biodiversity

Text by P. Lubin, L. Lindal Jørgensen and D. Zakharov, Figures by P. Lubin

### 8.2.1 Megabenthos bycatch in bottom trawls

In 2014, the bycatch recording of megabenthos in bottom trawls were only made on two out of four reseach vessels "Vilnyus" and "Helmer Hanssen". The two Norwegian ships "Johan Hjort" and "G. O. Sars" participated in the ecosystem survey, using bottom trawl, but did not have benthic experts onboard to identify the trawl catch due to reduced funding. A total of 181 trawl stations (137 "Vilnyus" and 44 "Helmer Hanssen") were covered. This resulted in 349 taxa of benthic invertebrates, of which 227 taxa were identified to species (Appendix 3). Some larger animal-groups included 201 genera, 174 families, 87 orders, 28 classes, and 13 phylum (Table 8.2.1.1).

Mollusca had the highest number of taxa (93 taxa) (Figure 8.2.1.1). The second highest was Arthropoda (62 taxa), the third Echinodermata ( 59 taxa). The lowest number of taxa was represented by a phylum Nemertini (1 taxon). The most common species and taxa in 2014 were: Sabinea septemcarinata (identified in 138 trawl-catches), Strongylocentrotus pallidus (117 catches), and Ctenodiscus crispatus (114 catches).

Table 8.2.1.1. Amount of benthic taxa identified during the ecosystem survey in August-October 2014.

| Taxon | RV «Vilnyus» | RV «G.O. Sars» | RV "Helmer Hansen" | RV "Johan Hjort" |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phylum | 12 | - | 9 | - |
| Class | 18 | - | 21 | - |
| Order | 54 | - | 68 | - |
| Family | 113 | - | 124 | - |
| Genus | 146 | - | 150 | - |
| Species | 211 | - | 203 | - |
| Total taxons: | 237 | - | 349 | - |



Figure 8.2.1.1. The total mean distribution of taxa per invertebrate group (\%) in the bottom trawl by-catch of the ecosystem survey in August-October 2014.

### 8.2.2 Biodiversity (number of taxa)

The number of taxa in trawl samples ranged from 4 to 64 with an average of $24 \pm 1$ taxon per trawl-catch. The maximum taxonomic diversity was observed north and west of the Spitsbergen archipelago (more than 60 taxa) (RV "Helmer Hanssen") (Figure 8.2.2.2).

In the Russian Economic Zone the taxonomic diversity ranged from 4 to 50 taxa per trawling. This resulted in a reduction of taxonomic diversity from the North to the East with the lowest values in the area of the Kanin shallow water (average number of $20 \pm 1$ taxa per trawling).


Figure 8.2.2.2. The number of taxa per trawlcatch in the Barents Sea in August-October 2014.

### 8.2.3 Abundance (number of individuals)

The average number of invertebrate organisms encountered in the catches was $2888 \pm 276$ specimens per mile trawling (Figure 8.2.3.1). The minimum catch was recorded northwest of the Spitsbergen archipelago ("Helmer Hansen") with 17 individuals per mile trawling. The maximum number of specimens was observed in the central part of the Barents Sea with 17.6 thousand individuals ("Vilnyus") and $1 / 3$ of the catch was represented by one species Ctenodiscus crispatus (4466 individuals per mile of trawling). In the southern and southeastern regions there is a decrease in the number of benthos specimens (maximum 1000 individuals per mile of trawling).

### 8.2.4 Biomass

The maximum bycatch of benthos ( 487 kg ) was observed in the southern part of the study area at a depth of 87 (Figure 8.2.4.1). The sponge Myxilla incrustans ( 317 kg ) and the crab Paralithodes camtschaticus ( 171 kg ) were dominating there. Lowest catch ( 76 g ) were taken in the northwest of Spitsbergen, at a depth of 539 m . In average, the biomass of benthos was $36 \pm 5 \mathrm{~kg}$ per mile.

Compared to the ecosystem survey in 2013, as well as the results of the previous years, there are an increasing trend of dominance of echinoderms (Echinodermata) of the total by-catchbiomass from southwest to northeast (Figure 8.2.4.2). At the same time, there has been a significant increase of crustaceans caused by the spreading and the high abundances of large Chionoecetes opilio specimens (snow crab). Large colonies of sponges were recorded in the southern part of the Barents Sea and in the area of the continental slope to the northwest of Spitsbergen,


Figure 8.2.3.1. The extrapolated number of individuals of megabenthos in the Barents Sea in August-October 2014.


Figure 8.2.4.1. Biomass distribution of megabenthos in the Barents Sea in August-October 2014.


Figure 8.2.4.2, Biomass distribution of main taxonomic groups per station in the Barents Sea during in AugustOctober 2014.

### 8.2.5 Distribution and amount of Gonatus fabricii

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 8.3 Fish biodiversity

### 8.3.1 Small non-target fish species

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 8.3.2 Species-indicators

by T. Prokhorova, E. Johannesen, A. Dolgov and R. Wienerroither
Figures by P. Krivosheya
Thorny skate (Amblyraja radiata) and Arctic skate (Amblyraja hyperborea) were selected as indicator species to study how fishes from different zoogeographic groups respond to changes of their environment. Thorny skate belongs to the boreal zoogeographic group and are widely distributed in the Barents Sea except the most north-eastern areas, while Arctic skate belongs to the arctic zoogeographic group and are distributed in the coldwater northern area.

In 2014 thorny skate are distributed in the wide area from the southwest to the northwest where warm Atlantic and Coastal Water have influenced (Figure 8.3.2.1, see Figure 4.1.8 in the section 4.1 "Hydrography").


Figure 8.3.2.1. Distribution of thorny skate (Amblyraja radiata) and arctic skate (Amblyraja hyperborea), August-October 2014

Thorny skate was found at the same area as in 2013 but their biomass in the Hinlopen Strait and in the central part of the sea in 2014 was higher than in 2013. This species was observed in the $36.5 \%$ of the bottom stations. Thorny skate are distributed within a depth of $20-813 \mathrm{~m}$, but the highest biomass was observed at depth 20-150 m ( $43.6 \%$ of total biomass). The mean catch ( 1.2 kg per nautical mile) was higher than in 2013 ( 0.5 kg per nautical mile), but the mean catch was approximately the same ( 1.4 individuals per nautical mile in 2014 and 1.3
individuals per nautical mile in 2013). The estimated total biomass and the abundance of thorny skate in 2014 ( 30.0 thousand tones and 34.4 million individuals) was lower than in 2013 (34.2 thousand tones and 38 million individuals). The reason for this fact is insufficient coverage of the northern area of the thorny skate distribution due to ice coverage in this region. Mean weight of this species in $2014(0.82 \mathrm{~kg})$ was little lower than in $2013(0.84 \mathrm{~kg})$.

Arctic skate was chiefly found in deep trenches at sub-zero temperatures in the northwest and central Barents Sea, as in previous year (Figure 8.3.2.1, see also Figure 4.1.8 in the section 4.1 "Hydrography"). The most biomass of this species was distributed north-west for Spitsbergen/Svalbard, unlike the 2013. Arctic skate was found in the $7.9 \%$ of the bottom stations. This species was distributed within a depth $100-1023 \mathrm{~m}$ and the highest biomass was observed at 200-350 m (35.6 \%) and 800-1023 m (50.9 \%). The mean catch of arctic skate in 2014 ( 0.3 kg per nautical mile and 0.2 individuals per nautical mile) was higher than in 2013 ( 0.1 kg per nautical mile and 0.07 individuals per nm ) and the same as in 2012. The estimated total biomass and abundance of arctic skate in 2014 ( 6.7 thousand tons and 3.7 million individuals) was also higher than in 2013 ( 4 thousand tons and 2.9 million individuals). Mean weight of this species in 2014 was higher than in 2013 ( 1.66 kg opposite 1.45 kg ).

### 8.3.3 Zoogeographic groups

by T. Prokhorova, E. Johannesen, A. Dolgov and R. Wienerroither
Figures by P. Krivosheya
During the 2014 ecosystem survey 92 fish species from 29 families were recorded in the catches, and 9 species were identified up to the level higher than species (genus or family level) (Appendix 2). All recorded species belonged to the 7 zoogeographic groups: widely distributed, south boreal, boreal, mainly boreal, arctic-boreal, mainly arctic and arctic according to the Andriashev and Chernova (1994) and Mecklenburg et al. (2010). Table 8.2.3.1 represents average and maximum catches of species from different zoogeographic groups in the survey. Only bottom trawl data were used. Only non-commercial species were included into the analysis. Both demersal (including bentho-pelagic) and pelagic (neritopelagic, epipelagic, bethyalpelagic) species were reviewed (Andriashev and Chernova, 1994, Parin, 1968, 1988).

Widely distributed (only ribbon barracudina Arctozenus risso represents this group), south boreal (e.g. whiting silvery pout Gadiculus argenteus, grey gurnard Eutrigla gurnardus) and boreal (e.g. moustache sculpin Triglops murrayi, fourbeard rockling Enchelyopus cimbrius) species were mostly distributed over the south western and western part of the survey area where warm Atlantic and Coastal Water have influenced (Figure 8.2.3.1). The maximum catch of the species from these groups (479 individuals per nautical mile) was higher than in 2013 (259 individuals per nautical mile) (Table 8.3.3.1).

Mainly boreal species (e.g. lumpfish Cyclopterus lumpus, sandeel Ammodytes marinus) were widely distributed over the entire survey area in 2014 (Figure 8.3.3.1). The south boreal,
boreal and mainly boreal species were widely distributed due to positive temperature anomalies near the bottom throughout the Barents Sea in 2014 as in 2013. The average catch of species from the mainly boreal group was little less in 2014 ( 33.0 individuals per nautical mile) than in 2013 ( 38.5 individuals per nautical mile), but the maximum catch in 2014 (3841.4 individuals per nautical mile) was two times lower than in 2013 (6282.7 individuals per nautical mile) (Table 8.3.3.1). We analysed non-commercial species only but most of the Barents Sea commercial species (cod, haddock, capelin, herring, wolffishes etc.) also belong to this group. Therefore, the catch of mainly boreal group fish would greatly increase if the commercial spesies were included.

Arctic-boreal (e.g. ribbed sculpin Triglops pingelii, atlantic poacher Leptagonus decagonus), mainly arctic (e.g. atlantic spiny lumpsucker Eumicrotremus spinosus, arctic flounder Liopsetta glacialis, variegated snailfish Liparis bathyarcticus) and arctic (e.g. arctic cod Arctogadus glacialis, threadfin seasnail Rhodichthys regina, black seasnail Paraliparis bathybius) species were distributed west off Svalbard/ Spitsbergen, south and west off Novaya Zemlya Archipelago (Figure 8.3.3.1). They mostly occur in areas influenced by cold Arctic Water, Spitsbergen Bank Water, Novaya Zemlya Coastal Water and Pechora Coastal Water. Catches of species from these groups was in many times less than in 2013 due to lack of coverage north area during the survey in 2014 (Table 8.3.3.1).


Figure 8.3.3.1. Distribution of non-commercial fish species from different zoogeographic groups during the ecosystem survey 2014. Size of circle corresponds to abundance (thousand individuals per nautical mile, only bottom trawl were used, both pelagic and demersal species are included)

Table 8.3.3.1. Average and maximum catch (individuals per nautical mile) of non-commercial fish from different zoogeographic groups (only bottom trawl data were used, both pelagic and demersal species are included).

| Zoogeographic group | Average catch |  | Maximum catch |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2013 | 2014 | 2013 | 2014 |
| Widely distributed | 0.2 | 0.1 | 45 | 4.3 |
| South boreal | 0.5 | 0.9 | 171.4 | 105.7 |
| Boreal | 5.95 | 10.6 | 258.6 | 478.6 |
| Mainly boreal | 38.5 | 33.0 | 6282.7 | 3841.4 |
| Arctic-boreal | 14.2 | 8.6 | 3326.9 | 371.6 |
| Mainly arctic | 5.9 | 1.7 | 656.3 | 60.9 |
| Arctic | 52.2 | 7.2 | 3822.7 | 385.2 |

### 8.3.4 Rarely found species

by T. Prokhorova, E. Johannesen, A. Dolgov and R. Wienerroither
Figures by P. Krivosheya

Some uncommon species were observed in the Barents Sea during the ecosystem survey in 2014 (Figure 8.3.4.1). Most of these species usually occur in adjacent areas of the Barents Sea and therefore occurred mainly along the border of the surveyed area (e.g. black seasnail Paraliparis bathybius and threadfin seasnail Rhodichthys regina which are distributed in the Arctic polar basin, arctic flounder Liopsetta glacialis and arctic lamprey Lethenteron camtchaticum which are distributed eastwards from the Barents Sea).

Some species are common for the ecosystem survey area but due to lack of coverage north area were few in number in 2014 (e.g. arctic cod Arctogadus glacialis).

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Figure 8.3.4.1. Distribution of species that are rare in the Barents that were found in the survey area in 2014. Size of circle corresponds to abundance (thousand individuals per nautical mile, both bottom and pelagic trawls were used).

## 9 Marine mammals and seabird monitoring

### 9.1 Marine mammals

Text by R. Klepikovsky

Figures by R. Klepikovsky

In 2014, standard observations of marine mammals were carried out only on Russian R/V "Vilnyus". IMR changed the survey plan due to budget cut in June 2014, and no marine mammal observers participated on the Norwegian vessels (see "Background", this report). However, during 15-27 September sea birds observers (onboard the Norwegian R/V "G.O.Sars") also observed and recorded some marine mammals.

During the survey 9 marine mammal species and a total of 499 individuals were recorded on board R/V "Vilnyus" and R/V "G.O.Sars". Collected data are presented in Table 9.1.1 and Figures 9.1.1-9.1.3.

As in previous years, white-beaked dolphins ( $67.8 \%$ of all individuals observed) were common and widely distributed in the Barents Sea. Most observations of white-beaked dolphins were recorded in the eastern area, between $70^{\circ}-76^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, as the western area was not covered by marine mammal observers this year. In this eastern area, also capelin and cod of different densities were observed. However, the seabird observers also observed some dolphins in the area south and east off Spitsbergen archipelago, covered by "G.O.Sars"

Table 9.1.1. Number of marine mammal individuals observed during the survey in 2014, based on records were taken on board R/V "Vilnyus" and R/V"G.O. Sars"

| Order /suborder | Name of species <br> (in English) | "Vilnyus" | "G.O.Sars" | Total | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Fin whale | 3 | 17 | 20 | 4,0 |
|  | Humpback whale | 11 | 52 | 63 | 12,6 |
|  | Minke whale | 18 | 4 | 22 | 4,4 |
|  | Cetacea/ | Unidentified whale | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| Toothed whales | Sperm whale | - | 1 | 1,4 | 0,2 |
|  | White-beaked dolphin | 277 | 61 | 338 | 67,8 |
|  | Harbour porpoise | 16 | - | 16 | 3,2 |
|  | Killer whale | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0,4 |
| Pinnipedia | Harp seal | 24 | - | 24 | 4,8 |
| Other | Polar bear | 6 | - | 6 | 1,2 |
| Total sum |  | 357 | 142 | 499 | 100 |

Other toothed whales observed included harbour porpoise, killer whale and sperm whales. Small groups of harbour porpoise were observed in southern regions up to $72^{\circ} 18^{\prime}$ N. Harbour porpoise overlapped with young herring, capelin and 0 -group of capelin and cod aggregations. Two individuals of killer whales were observed in the Great Bank area. A single sperm whale was observed in the western deeper (> 1000 meter) part of the survey area.


Figure 9.1.1. Distribution of toothed whales in August - October 2014.


Figure 9.1.2. Distribution of baleen whales in August - October 2014.

Among the baleen whales minke whales and humpback whales were most frequently observed. Minke whales were widely distributed in northern, southern and south-eastern parts of Russian covered area, and most of the minke whales were observed north of $76^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and close to capelin aggregations. Number of observations decreased comparing with 2013, and only $45 \%$ of that was observed due to lack of marine mammal observers on the Norwegian vessels. In the south eastern Barents Sea minke whales were close to polar cod aggregations. Some minke whales were recorded by Norwegian Sea bird observers near Spitsbergen. Large aggregations of humpback whales were Observed, while few fin whales were recorded. Fin whales were observed along the continental shelf north of 74 ' N , where dense aggregations of 0 -group fish were found.

In 2014, low numbers of humpback whales were observed by R/V "Vilnyus", only $25 \%$ of the numbers observed in 2013 in same area. Humpback whales were observed manly as single individuals, but also in small groups (2-5 individuals) in northern areas between $76^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ and $79^{\circ} 05$ ' N , close to the area of capelin aggregations.

Among the pinnipeds harp seal only was observed in the covered area of R/V "Vilnyus". This species were observed as single individuals or in small groups of up to 4 individuals in the Great Bank north of $77^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. Animals were typically in areas with $50 \%$ ice concentration. Lack of dense summer-autumn concentrations of harp seals was recorded in 2014 as in previous years. Six polar bears were observed north-east of the harp seal area (beyond $78^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ). It was in a region with $90 \%$ ice concentration with small floes of white ice. Polar bears were not observed by Norwegian seabird observers.

### 9.2 Seabird observations

Text by P. Fauchald and R. Klepikovsky
Figures by P. Fauchald
Seabird observations were carried out by standardized strip transect methodology. Birds were counted from the vessel's bridge while the ship was steaming at a constant speed of ca. 10 knots. All birds seen within an arc of 300 m from directly ahead to $90^{\circ}$ to one side of the ship were counted. On the vessels Helmer Hansen, GO Sars and Johan Hjort, birds following the ship i.e. "ship-followers", were counted as point observations within the sector every ten minutes. Ship-followers included the most common gull species and Northern fulmar. Total transect length covered by the Norwegian vessels (Helmer Hansen, GO Sars and Johan Hjort) was 5281 km . Total transect length covered by Vilnyus was 5704 km .

A total of 113279 birds belonging to 32 different species were counted (Table 9.2.1). Similar to previous surveys, the highest density of seabirds was found north of the polar front. These areas were dominated by Brünnich's guillemots (Uria lomvia), little auk (Alle alle), kittiwake (Rissa tridactyla) and Northern fulmar (Fulmarus glacialis).

The distribution of the different species was similar to the distribution in previous surveys (Figure 9.2.1). Alcids were observed throughout the study area but the abundance and species distribution varied geographically. Little auks were found in the northern area, Brünnich's guillemots were found in the central and northern area, Atlantic puffins (Fratercula arctica) were found in the western area and common guillemots (Uria aalge) were found in the southeastern area. Among the ship-followers, black-backed gulls (Larus marinus) and herring gull (Larus argentatus) were found in the south, close to the coast. Glaucous gull (Larus hyperboreus) was found in small numbers in the central western area, kittiwakes were found in high density in the north-east, while Northern fulmars were encountered in highest numbers in the west and south.


Figure 9.2.1. Seabird observations in 2013 (top) and 2014 (bottom). Left panel; positions of transects, middle panel; distribution of auks, right panel; distribution of ship-followers (gulls and fulmar).

Table 9.2.1. List of species encountered during the survey in 2014. Note that ship-followers were counted differently on the Norwegian and Russian vessels.

| English name | Scientific name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Razorbill | Alca torda | 41 | 1 |
| Little auk | Alle alle | 570 | 1223 |
| Ruddy turnstone | Arenaria interpres | 3 | 0 |
| Purple sandpiper | Calidris maritima | 5 | 7 |
| Black guillemot | Cephus grylle | 190 | 25 |
| Ringed plover | Charadrius hiaticula | 0 | 1 |
| Gyrfalcon | Falco rusticolus | 0 | 1 |
| Atlantic puffin | Fratercula arctica | 1012 | 18 |
| Northern fulmar* | Fulmarus glacialis | 92152 | 2027 |
| Black-throated loon | Gavia arctica | 0 | 6 |
| Red-throated diver | Gavia stellata | 1 | 0 |
| Herring gull* | Larus argentatus | 802 | 38 |
| Heuglin's gull* | Larus heuglini | 0 | 59 |
| Glaucous gull* | Larus hyperboreus | 1873 | 69 |
| Great black-backed gull* | Larus marinus | 371 | 61 |
| Northern gannet | Morus bassanus | 9 | 7 |
| Ivory gull | Pagophila eburnea | 110 | 6 |
| Red-necked phalarope | Phalaropus lobatus | 1 | 0 |
| Snow bunting | Plectrophenax nivalis | 0 | 1 |
| Sooty shearwater | Puffinus griseus | 9 | 1 |
| Manx Shearwater | Puffinus puffinus | 7 | 0 |
| Black-legged kittiwake | Rissa tridactyla | 4576 | 2661 |
| Ross's gull | Rhodostethia rosea | 1 | 0 |
| Common eider | Somateria mollissima | 1 | 10 |
| Long-tailed skua | Stercorarius longicaudus | 17 | 0 |
| Arctic skua | Stercorarius parasiticus | 86 | 100 |
| Pomarine skua | Stercorarius pomarinus | 230 | 315 |
| Great skua | Stercorarius skua | 12 | 1 |
| Unident. Skua | Stercorarius sp. | 11 | 0 |
| Arctic tern | Sterna paradisaea | 57 | 10 |
| Redwing | Turdus iliacus | 0 | 1 |
| Common guillemot | Uria aalge | 166 | 120 |
| Brünnich's guillemot | Uria lomvia | 3090 | 1080 |
| Unspec. guillemot | Uria spp. | 18 | 9 |
| Total |  | 105421 | 7858 |

*Ship-followers

## 10 Special investigations

### 10.1 Standardization of survey equipment and testing of experimental pelagic trawl

No results available. Take contact with responsible scientific group at IMR and PINRO.

### 10.2 Krill sampling by plankton net attched to the bottom trawl

by A. Benzik and A.Dolgov

### 10.2.1 Background and aim of investigations

Euphausiids are an abundant group of planktonic invertebrates, which play important role in trophic chains in the Barents Sea ecosystem (Drobysheva, 1994; Anon., 1996).
Since 1950s PINRO have conducted annual survey of euphausiids in the Barents Sea during Russian autumn-winter survey in October-December. Distribution, abundance, species and length compositions of euphausiids are annually estimated by PINRO. Based on these data, a review of their populations state and a forecast for the next year are conducted to evaluate feeding conditions for commercially important fishes in the Barents Sea.

To evaluate the possibility to estimate euphausiids stocks in different seasons, at the March meeting 2014 PINRO and IMR have agreed to conduct the joint investigations of euphausiids in the ecosystem survey (August-September 2014), Russian autumn-winter survey (OctoberDecember 2014) and in the Joint Norwegian-Russian winter survey (February-March 2015) onboard Russian and Norwegian vessels by standard sampling gear (the plankton net attached to the bottom trawl net).

### 10.2.2 Methods

According these agreements, euphausiids sampling were conducted in the ecosystem survey 2014. PINRO scientists Aleksander Benzik and Tatiana Prokhorova provided methodical help in using of the trawl net and collection of samples onboard Norwegian research vessels (G.O.Sars and J.Hjort).

Euphausiid (macro plankton) sampling was conducted according traditional methods used in PINRO (Anon., 2004). The trawl net (net size № 40, diameter of net opening - 50 cm ) was used as sampling gear. The plankton net was attached to mid of the head line of bottom or pelagic trawl (Figure 10.2.1, 10.2.2 and 10.2.3).


Figure 10.2.1. The plankton net attached to the bottom trawl.


Figure 10.2.2. Plankton net attached to the bottom trawl.


Figure 10.2.3. Underwater picture of plankton net attached to the pelagic trawl
During work on R/V G.O.Sars underwater video observations were conducted to evaluate possible effect of pelagic trawl geometry. Underwater records have shown that plankton net attached to the pelagic trawl not affected trawl geometry.


Figure 10.2.4. Macro plankton samples collected by plankton net attached to the bottom trawl.


Figure 10.2.5. Macro plankton samples collected by plankton net attached to the pelagic trawl.

### 10.2.3 References

Anon. 1996. Annual distribution of euphausiid crustaceans - prey of commercially important fishes of the Barents Sea (1981-1995) (reference materials). Murmansk, PINRO Press. 27 pp. (in Russian).

Anon., 2004. Investigations of fisheries water ecosystems, sampling and processing of data on water biological resources, technics and technology of their catch and production. Vol. 1. Instructions and methodic recommendations on sampling and processing of biological information in the seas of the European North and North Atlantic / PINRO. $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition, corrected and expanded. - Moscow, VNIRO Press. 299 pp. (in Russian)

Drobysheva S.S. 1994. Euphausiids of the Barents Sea and their role in formatin of fisheries biological production. Murmansk, PINRO Press. 139 pp. (in Russian)

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

## 11 Instruments and fishing gear used

### 11.1 Instruments

The Simrad ER-60/18, 38, 120, 200 and 330 kHz scientific sounder was run during the survey for fish observation and bottom detection.

The details of the settings of the 38 kHz echo sounder where as follows:
Reference Target:

| TS | -33.60 dB |
| :--- | :---: |
| TS Deviation | 5.0 dB |


| Min. Distance | 21.00 m |
| :--- | :--- |
| Max. Distance | 27.00 m |

Transducer: ES38B Serial No.

| Frequency | 38000 Hz | Beamtype | Split |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Gain | 25.51 dB | Two Way Beam Angle | -20.8 dB |
| Athw. Angle Sens. | 21.90 | Along. Angle Sens. | 21.90 |
| Athw. Beam Angle | 6.85 deg | Along. Beam Angle | 6.84 deg |
| Athw. Offset Angle | -0.08 deg | Along. Offset Angl | 0.15 deg |
| SaCorrection | -0.65 dB | Depth | 6.00 m |


| Transceiver: GPT 38 kHz 009072034687 2-1 ES38B |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Pulse Duration | 1.024 ms | Sample Interval |
| Power | 2000 W | Receiver Bandwidth |

Sounder Type:
EK60 Version 2.4.2

TS Detection:

| Min. Value | -50.0 dB | Min. Spacing | $100 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Max. Beam Comp. | 6.0 dB | Min. Echolength <br> Max. Echolength | $80 \%$ |
| Max. Phase Dev. | 8.0 |  | $180 \%$ |
| Environment: |  | Sound Velocity | $1485.0 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Absorption Coeff. | $9.4 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{km}$ |  |  |
| Beam Model results: |  | SaCorrection $=$ | -0.60 dB |
| Transducer Gain = | 25.37 dB | Along. Beam Angle $=$ | 7.17 deg |
| Athw. Beam Angle $=$ | 7.18 deg | Along. Offset Angle= | -0.13 deg |

Data deviation from beam model:

```
    RMS \(=0.16 \mathrm{~dB}\)
    Max = 1.56 dB No. = 221 Athw. \(=4.5\) deg Along \(=\) -
1.1 deg
    Min \(=-0.54 \mathrm{~dB}\) No. \(=44\) Athw. \(=-4.9\) deg Along \(=-0.2\)
deg
```

Data deviation from polynomial model:
RMS $=0.13 \mathrm{~dB}$
Max $=1.65 \mathrm{~dB}$ No. $=221$ Athw. $=4.5$ deg Along $=-$
1.1 deg
Min $=-0.38 \mathrm{~dB}$ No. $=275$ Athw. $=4.5$ deg Along $=-$
1.9 deg

Standard sphere calibrations were carried out in Malangen fjord, Spilderbukta ( $79^{\circ} 25^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and $18^{\circ} 31^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$ ) $05-06.09 .2014$ by using a 60 mm diameter copper sphere for 38 kHz . Due to high fish densities only 38 kHz was calibrated. Other frequencies were examinated by running the appropriate calibration sphere through the echosounder beam in order to manually check that signal levels were normal. Thus eliminating the possibility of a faulty echo sounder.

### 11.2 Fishing gear

All vessels have pelagic"Harstad" and bottom "Campelen" trawls. Additionally, the Norwegian vessels equipped with mactoplankton trawl. Trawls were used for monitoring of pelagic and demersal community and identification of acoustic targets.

The bottom trawl has a headline of 31 m , footrope 47 m and 20 mm mesh size in the cod end with an inner net of 10 mm mesh size. The trawl height was about 4.5 m and distance between wings during towing about 21 m . The sweeps are 40 m long. The trawl is equipped with a 12" rubber bobbins gear. New doors are 'Thyborøn' combi type, $7.41 \mathrm{~m} 2,1720 \mathrm{~kg}$.

The SCANMAR system was used on all trawl hauls. This equipment consists of sensors, a hydrophone, a receiver, a display unit and a battery charger. Communication between sensors and ship is based on acoustic transmission. The doors are fitted with sensors to provide information on their distance, and the trawl was equipped with a trawl eye that provides information about the trawl opening. A catch sensor on the cod-end indicated the size of the catch.

### 11.3 Sonar recordings on board the RV "G.O. Sars"

by R.Korneliussen and G. Skaret

### 11.3.1 Background and objectives

Active sonars transmit and receive sound pulses. By custom, the term "echo sounder" is sonar that is essentially vertically oriented sonar, and the term "sonar" is used within fisheries acoustics if the beams are essentially horizontally oriented. Here, we use the term "echo sounder" if the beams are within $\pm 30^{\circ}$ from vertical, and sonar if the beams are $30^{\circ}-90^{\circ}$ from vertical (i.e. $90^{\circ}$ is horizontal). Echo sounders are typically used for abundance estimation during monitoring surveys for pelagic fish, also for Barents Sea capelin. With developing technology, sonars must be evaluated as supplements or even in some cases alternatives to conventional echo sounders. Sonars have the advantage over echo sounders that they sample a considerably larger volume of water including volumes usually inaccessible to echo sounders like surface waters.

The RV "G.O. Sars" is equipped with echosounder and two sonars, all manufactured by Simrad (Kongsberg). For both the echo sounder and the sonars there is now opportunity to log data and post-processing software available.

The main objective of applying the EK60 echo sounder is abundance estimation.

The main objective of applying the MS70 sonar was to find out whether it can be used as a supplement or even an alternative to conventional echosounders to quantify capelin biomass, in particular in cases where capelin are distributed close to the surface.

The main objective of running the SX90 sonar was to quantify swimming direction and speed of the capelin to evaluate whether there was systematic migration during the survey potentially biasing the survey estimate.

### 11.3.2 Application and methods

## EK60 recordings

The scientific echosounder EK60 is modular by means of one GPT (General Purpose Transceiver) and one transducer for each frequency controlled by a common PC using MS operating system. The EK60 onboard RV "G.O. Sars" are connected to transducers at the frequencies $18-$ - $38-$, $70-$, $120-$, $200-$ and $333-\mathrm{kHz}$ in a tightly packed configuration for optimal spatial overlap with the purpose of reliable species identification.

EK60 was used during all of the survey. The data were processed by means of LSSS to remove noise and do automatic species detection. The EK60 data were scrutinized daily during two sessions. The official capelin abundance is based on the EK60 results. Capelin was also automatically identified from multi-frequency and pre-processed EK60 data by means of LSSS.

The EK60 data were processed in sequence the following way prior to scrutinizing: (A) Remove spike noise, e.g. due to unsynchronized instruments; (B) Correct for transducer geometry; (C) Detect bottom; (D) Remove ambient noise; (E) Remove unnecessary data; (F) Detect school-candidates; (G) Suggest acoustic categories (i.e. do "species identification"). See Appendix A for details.

## MS70 recordings

The Simrad MS70 is the first quantitative, high resolution multibeam sonar (Korneliussen et al. 2009). It is designed to provide output which can be used to quantify echo backscattering and hence estimate fish biomass. The MS70 uses 500 beams distributed equally over 20 fans to insonify a volume corresponding to 60 degrees horizontally and 45 degrees vertically in each ping (Figure 10.4.1). The sonar transmits in the frequency range of 75 to 112 kHz with a gradually increasing frequency with depth for each of the 20 fans; 75 kHz in the fan parallel with the surface, and 112 kHz in the lowest fan (pointing 45 degrees downwards). Although MS70 covers the frequencies $75-112 \mathrm{kHz}$, the frequency span is not very wide, so the sonar is considered to be essentially single frequency. The frequency span is a technical solution used to avoid interference between the vertical fans.

The sonar was operated with port-oriented beams, and pulse duration of 2 ms . Sonar transmission was synchronized with the echosounder, but due to the slower processing speed
of the sonar ping-rate was usually one half or one third of the echo sounder, i.e. pinging every second or every third time the echo sounder transmitted. The sonar was calibrated in Norwegian waters following Ona et al. (2007), using 75- and 84-mm diameter spheres made from tungsten carbide (WC) and $6 \%$ cobalt binder. The sonar data were processed using the PROMUS module of the Large Scale Survey System (LSSS) (Korneliussen et al., 2006, www.marec.no, Bergen, Norway)


Figure 11.4.1. Illustration of MS70 (courtesy of Hans Petter Knudsen).

## Application of MS70 during the survey

MS70 was used during all of the survey. The data were processed by means of the LSSS module PROMUS to remove noise and to make semi-automatic school-detection easier. The MS70 data were scrutinized daily simultaneously with the EK60 data during two sessions, i.e. the scrutinizing of pre-processed MS70 data and pre-processed EK60 data was done during the same operation. The results of the MS70 data were intended to make an abundance estimate of capelin independent of the EK60 data.

During the first $2 / 3$ of the cruise, the MS70 data were scrutinized simultaneously with the EK60 data. However, some of the necessary processes to scrutinize the MS70 data were increasing the time needed to scrutinize all data to well beyond the 2 hour goal for 24 hours of collected acoustic data. It was especially the time needed to read the raw-data and store the scrutinized MS70-data into the database that were time-consuming. Therefore it was decided to postpone the scrutinizing of the MS70 data. After the survey, effort was put into removing those bottlenecks, and they are now removed. In fact, the reading and storing of processed MS70 data are now faster than EK60.

Further, it was decided that only a subset of the cruise-tracks should be used to compare the abundances based on MS70 data and EK60 data. A nearby area where significant amounts of capelin were found during an earlier period of the cruise was selected. Cruise-tracks were designed for a mini-survey (see below), and those cruise tracks should be covered during 30 hours to account for diel variations. Several trawl-hauls and other biological samples were intended together with CTD-samples. Unfortunately, RV "G.O. Sars" had to return to shore after 17 hours, from January 21 19:00 UTC to January 22 12:00 UTC. Although a full diurnal coverage was not done, the survey-tracks were covered 3 times, and two trawl-stations were carried out in the survey area, one pelagic and one bottom. The survey-grid is shown in Figure 10.4.2.


Figure 11.4. 2. Survey-grid covered three times. The grey proportions are excluded, e.g. due to trawling. The thin dark blue show cruise-lines covered by EK60, the thick lighter blue lines show what MS70 covered (and to which side of the cruise-line), the small black triangles mark start and stop of pelagic trawl, the black squares mark start and stop of bottom trawl. The green "blobs" are school-candidates detected by the K-means algorithm. The green boxes are accepted and scrutinized school

## MS70 processing prior to school-detection and scrutinizing

The MS70 quantitative 4-dimensional sonar suffer from both spike-noise and ambient noise, so massive pre-processing to improve the data is necessary. Further, the MS70 generates so much data, that there had to be a selection of filters to keep the processing time down. The processing modules were used in sequence prior to scrutinizing. The processing modules do the following: (A) Remove spike noise, e.g. due to nearby fishing vessels, unsynchronized instruments, or problems in the MS70; (B) Remove ambient noise; (C) Remove unnecessary data, i.e. reduce the amount of data; (D) Do school-candidate detections for visualisation in a map; and (E) Compress data. In addition, the data after (C) are branched, and (F) phantom
echograms (i.e. echograms generated from MS70 data) were generated better semi-automatic detection of schools. See Appendix B for details.

## Scrutinizing EK60 and MS70 data

Figure 10.4.3 shows the interpretation interface for scrutinizing both MS70 and EK60 data. The echogram windows show approximately the same depth range. Figure 10.4.4 shows automatically detected acoustic categories. In this case, essentially all schools were identified as capelin, which is in accordance with the manual scrutiny. Thus, the scrutiny was in this case simple.


Figure 11.4.3. Example of echosounder and multibeam sonar (MS70) capelin recordings. Upper left: echogram displaying capelin recordings. Middle left: the same section with capelin as above, here as recorded with the multibeam sonar and visualized as a phantom echogram. Lower left: map showing the transect which was covered three times. Upper right: three dimensional representation of a single capelin school as observed with the MS70 (250 m range), with the bottom is seen in the lower part. Middle right: capelin shoal also showing the bottom ( 400 m range). The lower middle to right windows show: MS70 interpretation windows, frequency response of capelin recordings, EK60 interpretation window.


Figure 11.4.4. Automatic detection of species from multifrequency EK60 data show almost pure capelin for the schools (brownish spotted regions). The most relevant of the tested acoustic categories were in addition to capelin, also herring (Norwegian Spring Spawning herring) and cod (Norwegian Arctic cod).The stippled lines show the extent of schools detected from MS70 data. Those are schools accepted by the scrutinizer to really be schools, e.g. not only school-candidates.

The dorsal TS, i.e. the TS to be used with echo-sounder data, is well known, but the target strength (TS) for sonar data is in principle unknown. Dorsal side, capelin is expected to have tilt $0^{\circ} \pm 13^{\circ}$, while side aspect is more likely to be $0^{\circ} \pm 90^{\circ}$. Thus, the side aspect TS is smaller than dorsal side TS at the same frequency provided there is no reaction from capelin to the ship.

## SX90 recordings

The Simrad SX90 is an omnidirectional fisheries sonar which operates at $20-30 \mathrm{kHz}$. The sonar can be operated in different modes deciding which volume is sampled. Here, we operated in 'Bow up/vertical' mode which alternates every second ping between transmitting a 360 degrees horizontal fan (64 beams), and a vertical fan (See Figure 10.4.5).


Figure 10.4.5. Example of a Simrad SX90 omni directional sonar modified from Simmonds and MacLennan (2005). The two transmitted beams forming conical shells are in this case pointing forwards and tilted slightly downwards (green) and vertically in the fore-aft plane (yellow). Tilting and rolling the sonar head can modify the sampling volume.

We used a pulse repetition rate of 1 Hz , recorded to 600 m range with a tilt of 4 degrees, targeting schools at depths of $0-50 \mathrm{~m}$. Unprocessed data were stored for each ping from the sonar-control computer to an external hard drive. Sonar data were post-processed using the software "Processing system for omnidirectional fisheries sonar" (PROFOS), which is a module of the Large Scale Survey System (Korneliussen et al., 2006, www.marec.no, Bergen, Norway). The sonar data were displayed as a circular image with the vessel at the centre and a diameter equal to the sonar operational range (i.e. 400 m ). When a school was visually detected, a mouse click on top of the centre of each school ("to seed a school") told the software to automatically find the adjacent cells, where uncalibrated volume backscattering strength $\left(\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{v}}\right)$ ranged from -10 to $-50\left(\mathrm{~dB}\right.$ re $\left.\mathrm{m}^{-1}\right)$, and group them into one school ("growing a school"). This growing procedure was repeated for the ping where the school was seeded and for consecutive pings (i.e. 5 to 10 pings before and after the seed) until the school was no longer detected in the sonar (Pena et al. 2013). For each detected school, the geographic position, date, time, mean SV, and school area ( $\mathrm{m}^{2}$ ) were computed.

## ADCP recordings

Data from both the 75 kHz and 150 kHz Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler (ADCP) on board were logged. They provide information about the vertical current pattern which is important when interpreting migration speed and direction. These data have not yet been processed.

### 11.3.3 Preliminary results

## MS70 abundance estimation

The data were stored at a resolution of 0.1 nmi horizontally. The official TS-relation for capelin at 38 kHz does not consider compression of the swimbladder with depth:

Dorsal TS at frequency f: $\quad \mathrm{TS}(\mathrm{f})=\mathrm{TS}(38)+10 \log (\mathrm{r}(\mathrm{f}))$
The $r(f)$ of capelin-schools in library: $r(38)=1 ; r(70)=0.55 ; r(120)=0.42 ; r(200)=0.44$;

| Dorsal TS at $38 \mathrm{kHz}:$ | $\mathrm{TS}=19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-74.0[\mathrm{~dB}] ;$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Dorsal TS at $70 \mathrm{kHz}:$ | $\mathrm{TS}=19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-76.6[\mathrm{~dB}] ;$ |
| Dorsal TS at $94.2 \mathrm{kHz}:$ | $\mathrm{TS} 9 \approx 19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-77.2[\mathrm{~dB}]$ (suggested), 3.2 dB from 38 kHz |
| Dorsal TS at $120 \mathrm{kHz}:$ | $\mathrm{TS}=19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-77.8[\mathrm{~dB}] ;$ |
| Dorsal TS at $200 \mathrm{kHz}:$ | $\mathrm{TS}=19.1 \log \mathrm{~L}-77.6[\mathrm{~dB}] ;$ |


| Date | Hour | Log | Date |  | Hour | Log |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Coverage 1: | 2014.09.21 | 19:33 | 7269.1 | - | 2014.09 .22 | $1: 05$ | 7294.2 |
| Coverage 2: | 2014.09 .22 | $1: 10$ | 7294.4 | - | 2014.09 .22 | $5: 57$ | 7322.4 |
| Coverage 3: | 2014.09 .22 | $5: 59$ | 7322.4 | - | 2014.09 .22 | $9: 35$ | 7346.4 |


| MS70 $[\mathrm{kHz}]$ |  | [DEG] | EK60_38 | EK60/MS70 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Coverage 1: | 1253 | 93533 | 111.8 | 6525 | $5.2(7.2 \mathrm{~dB})$ |
| Coverage 2: | 497 | 93613 | 112 | 3544 | $7.1(8.5 \mathrm{~dB})$ |
| Coverage 3: | 213 | 95491 | 114.7 | 1055 | $5.0(7.0 \mathrm{~dB})$ |

Due to the difference in target strength when insonified from the dorsal side or lateral side (see above), the EK60/MS70 ratio is expected to be $>1$. However, further work is needed to investigate whether these results are within the range of expectancy. The frequency difference (EK60 38 kHz and MS70 95 kHz ) explains 3.2 dB of the difference. The difference in tilt is expected to explain $3-6 \mathrm{~dB}$ difference (although this is not clear yet.

## Results from the SX90

Altogether 146 schools were detected using the SX90 (Figure 10.4.6). The main swimming direction was towards north-east, while a significant proportion also headed due north or due south (Figure 10.4.7). Only a very low proportion had a westerly swimming direction. This preliminary result indicates a non-random swimming direction of the capelin, with a main migration direction towards more northerly feeding areas, and a component heading south.

The swimming speed was generally quite low and peaked between 0.1 and $0.2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}$ (Figure 10.4.5).


Figure 11.4.6. Positions with school observations marked in red.


Figure 10.4.7. Rose plot indicating main swimming directions of the 146 detected schools. The range of the red sectors is proportional to the number of schools with net swimming direction indicated by the given sector. The points indicate single school detections.

The distribution of the capelin was such that the conditions for distinguishing schools with the fisheries sonar were often not ideal during the survey. Typically, when distributed close to the surface, capelin was found in layers more than distinct schools. Under such conditions, there is a risk that school detections by the sonar reflect local high-density patches in a layer, rather than distinct schools. Only schools that were clearly visible for more than 20 pings were therefore included. The distribution in layers could in itself be an indication of quite stationary behaviour, since schooling behaviour is expected during migration. This is confirmed by the generally low swimming speeds (Figure 10.4.8). On several occasions capelin were also distributed below the detection range of the sonar. These were found in more distinct schools, but swimming speed and direction could not be investigated by underway sonar monitoring.

There were some technical issues during the logging of the data. It seemed as if the data logging was corrupted when logging over the Ethernet. Even though the size of the files indicated that data were logged appropriately, only echo from two beams had actually been logged. The problem disappeared when logging to a local disc.

Frequency of swimming speeds


Figure 11.4.8. Frequency histogram showing swimming speed of the 146 detected schools.

## References

Korneliussen, R. J., Ona, E., Eliassen, I., Heggelund, Y., Patel, R., Godø, O.R., Giertsen, C., Patel, D., Nornes, E., Bekkvik, T., Knudsen, H. P., Lien, G. The Large Scale Survey System - LSSS. Proceedings of the 29th Scandinavian Symposium on Physical Acoustics, Ustaoset 29 January- 1 February 2006.

Korneliussen, R. J., Heggelund, Y., Eliassen, I. K., Oye, O. K., Knutsen, T., and Dalen, J. 2009. Combining multibeam-sonar and multifrequency-echosounder data: examples of the analysis and imaging of large euphausiid schools. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 66: 991-997.

Ona, E., Andersen, L. N., Knudsen, H. P., and Berg, S. 2007. Calibrating multibeam, wideband sonar with reference targets. In Proceedings of OCEANS 2007 - Europe. 5 pp. . ISBN: 478-1-4244-0635-7, DOI: 10.1109/OCEANSE.2007.4302473.

Pena, H., Handegard, N. O., and Ona, E. 2013. Feeding herring schools do not react to seismic air gun surveys. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 70: 1174-1180.

Simmonds, EJ, MacLennan DN, 2005. Fisheries Acoustics: Theory and practice, $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition. Blackwell Science, London. 437 pp

## Appendix A. Processing steps of EK60 prior to scrutinizing

1) SpikeFilterModule
2) SpikeFilterModule
3) SpikeFilterModule
4) FillMissingDataModule
5) SpotNoiseModule
6) BubbleNoiseModule
7) BubbleNoiseModule
8) BubbleNoiseModule
9) HorizontalOffsetCorr.Module
10) VerticalOffsetCorr.Module

TemporaryCompBeginModule
SmootherModule
DepthModule
TemporaryComp.EndModule
SmootherModule
SmootherModule
NoiseQuantificationModule
DataReductionModule
NoiseRemoverModule
TemporaryComp.BeginModule
ThresholdModule ThresholdModule SmootherModule ExpressionModule RegionModule
TemporaryComp.EndModule
TemporaryComp.BeginModule
SmootherModule CategorizationModule
SchoolCategorizationModule -
TemporaryComp.EndModule
PlanktonInversionModule

- Remove spikes above 100 m
- Remove spikes between 90 m and 250 m
- Remove spikes between 240 m and 2500 m
- Duplicate previous ping if a ping is not exixting for a frequency
- Remove noise in a sample
- Correct for bubble-blocking of ping above 100 m
- Correct for bubble-blocking of ping between 90 m and 250 m
- Correct for bubble-blocking of ping between 240 m and 2500 m
- Correct for horizontal transducer geometry
- Correct for vertical transducer geometry and for EK60 system delay
- Start of temporary computations. Discard data from until "Comp.End"
- Smooth horizontally with a Gaussian 50 m diameter kernal
- Detect bottom on the smoothed data
- End of temporary computations: discard smoothing, but keep bottom.
- Smooth above detected bottom. Gaussian kernel: 8 mx 0.5 m .
- Smooth below detected bottom. Gaussian kernel: 8 mx 0.5 m .
- Quantify noise parameters by using primarily data below bottom.
- Remove data beyond useful range (e.g. beyond 300 m at 200 kHz )
- Correct data for noise (quantified abovs)
- Start of temporary computations. Discard data from until "Comp.End"
- Set data $>-20 \mathrm{~dB}=-20 \mathrm{~dB}$ (due to weakness in RegionModule)
- Set data <-120 dB = -120 dB (due to weakness in RegionModule)
- Smooth above detected bottom. Gaussian kernel: 35 mx 0.5 m .
- Calculate synthetic channel: average data at $18,38,120$ and 200 kHz
- Detect school-candidate extent
- End of temporary computations: keep extent of detected schools only.
- Start of temporary computations. Discard data from until "Comp.End"
- Smooth inside school-candidates. Gaussian kernel: 10 mx 1 m .
- Calculate acoustic-category candidates of pixels (volume-segments)

Calculate acoustic-category candidates of school-candidates

- End of temporary computations: keep categorization only.
- Calculate zooplankton-model candidate


## Appendix B. Processing steps of MS70 prior to scrutinizing

The processing modules do the following: (A) Remove spike noise, e.g. due to nearby fishing vessels, unsynchronized instruments, or problems in the MS70; (B) Remove ambient noise; (C) Remove unnecessary data, i.e. reduce the amount of data; (D) Do school-candidate detections for visualisation in a map; and (E) Compress data. In addition, the data after (C) are branched, and (F) phantom echograms (i.e. echograms generated from MS70 data) were generated better semi-automatic detection of schools.

## I. 4-dimensional data:

1) TransducerDepthModule - Set transducer depth to 7.5 m (erroneously not set prior to operation)
2) MedianSpikeFilterModule (1) - Detect and remove spikes across beams, i.e. "walls" commonly generated by sonars from nearby ships of unsynchronized instruments on own ship. Require: sample $>-45 \mathrm{~dB}$ and $>10 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
3) MedianSpikeFilterModule (2) - Detect and remove spikes along beams. This may be caused by MS70instrument problems. Require: sample $>-45 \mathrm{~dB}$ and $>10 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
4) SpotNoiseModule - Detect and remove noise in a single sample. This may be caused by MS70-instrument problems. Reqiure: sample $>15 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search surrounding samples, and replace it by the median of the surroundings.
5) NoiseQuantificationModule
6) BeamSmootherModule
7) DataReductionPromus

- Ambient noise quantification. For each of the 500 beams: use samples the 175 m outermost data of 3 consecutive pings to calculate histograms of power-samples, and extract noise-parameters. The results of the noise calculations are estimated for (A) Moving average values of the noiseparameters for 3 running pings; (B) Minimum values of the noiseparameters for each file (that is commonly approximately 150 pings; (C) Minimum values for the noise-parameters for each day (here: January 21 and 22); (D) Minimum values of the noise-parameters for the whole survey.
- For each of the 500 beams: smooth the samples by means of a 8 m diameter Gaussian kernel. The smoothing reduces the sample variance. The "mean noise" of smoothed data remain unchanged while "high noise" will be reduced. The BeamSmootherModule is placed after NoiseQuantificationModule to keep a slightly high estimate of "highnoise".
- Remove all samples at shorter range than 20 m and greater range than 250 m from the transducer, and vertical fans at the edges of the beam. The inner data are removed to avoid the transmission pulse, near-field effects and near-ship reactions of the fish. The removal of the data outside 250 m is somewhat arbitrary: it could have been 350 m based on the highest frequency ( 112 kHz ), but horizontal beams bends due to hydrography and 250 m is thought to be a "safe" range to avoid problems like beams hitting the surface or large deviations of calculated depth and real dept of each beam.
-There are 25 vertical fans, and the 4 leftmost and 3 rightmost fans are removed. The leftmost and rightmost vertical fans are removed due to visual impression of noise in the data combined with the fact that the average values are used to calculate abundance. Removing 7 vertical fans means that the averages are based on 18 vertical fans instead of 25.
-The DataReductionModule is placed after the NoiseQuantification

Module to allow for calculation of file, day and survey values even if the calculations for all beams are not used. Further, the 8-m smoothing diameter extends slightly outside the range-extents (by 4 m on each side).
8) NoiseAcceptanceModule
9) NoiseRemoverModule
10) DataReductionPromus

- Decides which of the calculated noise-parameters that should be used ((A) running; (B) file; (C) day; or (D) survey). Due to massive amounts of capelin in the complete measured horizontal extent, the noiseparameters are extracted from the day-files (B). The noise parameters based on running values may be too high, and possibly also the al-fileminimum noise-parameter values, therefore the noise-parameters for the day-values (C) are used.
- Remove ambient noise based on the calculated noise-parameters selected in the NoiseAcceptanceModule. Noise is removed according to Korneliussen, 2000: power-samples smaller than "high-noise" is set to zero, power-samples larger than "high-noise" is reduced by the value "mean-noise".
- Remove the uppermost fan that is always noisy. Keep other fans for optimal spike removal (MedianSpikeFilterModule (3) - point 11 below).

11) MedianSpikeFilterModule (3) - Detect and remove spikes in horizontal fans. This may be caused by MS70-instrument problems. Require: sample $>-70 \mathrm{~dB}$ and $>20 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
12) MedianSpikeFilterModule (4) - Detect and remove spikes along beams, similar as MedianSpikeFilterModule (2), but testing smaller values after smoothing and ambient noise removal, and requiring spikes to be 20 dB stronger than the surrounding signals. Require: sample >-70 dB and >20 dB of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
13) MedianSpikeFilterModule (5) - Detect and remove spikes in small 4D surrounding each sample ( $3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$ ). Require: sample $>-70 \mathrm{~dB}$ and $>20 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
14) DataReductionPromus

- Remove the two uppermost fans, i.e. one in addition to those previously removed. Also remove data more than 200 m below the sea surface.

15) MedianSpikeFilterModule (6) - Detect and remove spikes from ping to ping ("time-spikes"). This may be caused by MS70-instrument problems. Require: sample >-120 dB and $>50 \mathrm{~dB}$ of search window. The sample is replaced by the median of the search window.
16) ThresholdModule

- Set all samples weaker than -70 dB to -120 dB . This is done to make data compression (see below) better. Capelin-schools are expected to be stronger than -70 dB .

17) ThresholdModule

- Set all samples stronger than -25 dB to -120 dB . This is done to make data compression (see below) better. Values stronger than -25 dB is expected to be wrong.

18) Temporary branch calculations- Used to calculate phantom echograms for school detection. Not relevant here - see below.
19) SchoolClusterModule

- Detect school-candidates to be visualised in map.

20) EchoLineExtractor
21) DepthModulePromus - Detect bottom. First candidate is at same depth as detected by the echo-

- Compress data. sounder.

22) Phantom echograms: This was done in under point 18 above:

| 1-17) | $\ldots$ | - The data processed under points 1-17 above were. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 18-A) | TemporaryComp.Begin | - Start temporary calculations that will be disregarded when ended |
| 18-B) | DataReductionPromus | - Remove all but the vertical fan number 16 |
| 18-C) | WriterModule | - Write results to sub-dir. "TMP" under the MS70Processed directory. |
| 18-D) | TemporaryComp.End | - Stop temporary calculations and disregard all calculations since the TemporaryComputationsBeginModule, but keep all telegrams. Here the important piece is the data reduction and followed by saving for further processing. |
| 22) | PhantomModule | - Generate synthetic echograms based on MS70 data. The data are taken from vertical fan 16 that points 277 degrees ( 7 degrees forward) where 0 degrees is the cruise directions. |
| 23) | ThresholdModule | - Set all samples stronger than -57 dB to -200 dB . This is done to only show strong schools. |
| 24) | SpikeFilterModule | - Remove spikes in phantom echograms: use median of surrounding samples instead. |
| 24) | SpotNoiseModule | - Remove noise in single samples: use median of surrounding samples instead. |

## Technical report

From 2003, the survey has been part of a joint Barents Sea autumn ecosystem survey (BESS), designed and carried out in cooperation between the Institute of Marine Research (IMR), Norway and the Knipovich Polar Research Institute of Marine Fisheries and Oceanography (PINRO). Most aspects of the ecosystem are covered, from physical and chemical oceanography, pollution, garbage, phytoplankton and zooplankton to fish (both young and adults), sea mammals, benthic invertebrates and birds.

The 11th joint Barents Sea autumn ecosystem survey (BESS) was carried out during the period from 12th August to 3st October 2014. In 2014 all research vessels spent fewer days on the survey than in 2013 ( 129 vs 178), and the effective days at sea were less than 129 due to different reason (see above "H.Hanssen" and "Vilnyus"). The surveyed area in 2014 was smaller in the Svalbard (Spitsbergen) region due to ice coverage. Adjustment water in northern Kara Sea and Arctic basin were not observed also due to reduced Russian vessel days.
"Technical Report" presentes of all types of deviations from the standards presented in the "Sampling Manual": http://www.imr.no/tokt/okosystemtokt_i_barentshavet/sampling_ manual /nb-no).

In addition to the standard monitoring of the Barents Sea, several studies and experiments are carried out.

## Deviations from the standards presented in the "Sampling Manual"

Text by E. Eriksen and P. Krivosheya

## Equipment:

## Pelagic sampling trawl- Harstad Trawl

Inspections of Harstad trawls used by IMR in 2013 showed that both the total length of the codends and the length of inside blinders ( 8 mm mesh size) used during the survey were different. It was found difficult to identify when these different lengths were implemented in the survey. A new codend was designed and used by G.O.Sars and J.Hjort during the 2014 survey (H.Hansen used one of the old codends). The new codend is tapered, 20 m long and made of 8 mm mesh size. A fish lock, made of similar twine and mesh size as the codend, was mounted in the front part of the codend. The codend and its fish lock were observed with an underwater camera and found to work as intended during towing and haulback.

## Demersal sampling trawl - Campelen 1800

Extra floats on the groundgear and lower belly (called Tromsø rigging) on the Campelen 1800 used by IMR to prevent digging in to the bottom in areas with soft bottom, has been extended from an limited area to the whole Norwegian survey area. In 2014, recommendation was not to use the Tromsø rigging, except in areas with very soft bottom.

## Acknowlegements

Preparing and conducting of ecosystem survey requires an enormous effort and knowledge. Every year in survey large number of people involved.

Special thanks to crew of research vessels "Helmer Hanssen", "Johan Hjort", "G.O.Sars" and "Vilnyus" for ensuring the investigation and good work.

We are thankful to the scientific staffs both in Norway and Russia that have organized and participated in the surveys and those in Institutes who have analysed the samples.

## We also thank The Barents Sea Program at the IMR and PINRO for funding.

## References

Anon. 1996. Annual distribution of euphausiid crustaceans - prey of commercially important fishes of the Barents Sea (1981-1995) (reference materials). Murmansk, PINRO Press. 27 pp. (in Russian).

Anon., 2004. Investigations of fisheries water ecosystems, sampling and processing of data on water biological resources, technics and technology of their catch and production. Vol. 1. Instructions and methodic recommendations on sampling and processing of biological information in the seas of the European North and North Atlantic / PINRO. $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition, corrected and expanded. - Moscow, VNIRO Press. 299 pp. (in Russian)

Drobysheva S.S. 1994. Euphausiids of the Barents Sea and their role in formatin of fisheries biological production. Murmansk, PINRO Press. 139 pp. (in Russian)
Korneliussen, R. J., Ona, E., Eliassen, I., Heggelund, Y., Patel, R., Godø, O.R., Giertsen, C., Patel, D., Nornes, E., Bekkvik, T., Knudsen, H. P., Lien, G. The Large Scale Survey System - LSSS. Proceedings of the 29th Scandinavian Symposium on Physical Acoustics, Ustaoset 29 January - 1 February 2006.

Korneliussen, R. J., Heggelund, Y., Eliassen, I. K., Oye, O. K., Knutsen, T., and Dalen, J. 2009. Combining multibeam-sonar and multifrequency-echosounder data: examples of the analysis and imaging of large euphausiid schools. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 66: 991-997.

Ona, E., Andersen, L. N., Knudsen, H. P., and Berg, S. 2007. Calibrating multibeam, wideband sonar with reference targets. In Proceedings of OCEANS 2007 - Europe. 5 pp. . ISBN: 478-1-4244-0635-7, DOI: 10.1109/OCEANSE.2007.4302473.Pena, H., Handegard, N.
O., and Ona, E. 2013. Feeding herring schools do not react to seismic air gun surveys. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 70: 1174-1180.

Pena, H., Handegard, N. O., and Ona, E. 2013. Feeding herring schools do not react to seismic air gun surveys. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 70: 1174-1180.

Rosen, S., Jörgensen, T., Hammersland-White, D and Holst, J.C. 2013. DeepVision: a stereo camera system provides highly accurate counts and lengths of fish passing inside a trawl. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 2013, 70(10): 1456-1467.

Simmonds, EJ, MacLennan DN, 2005. Fisheries Acoustics: Theory and practice, $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition. Blackwell Science, London. 437 pp
Stenevik E.K., Alvarez J., Gill HA and Rey A. 2012. Cruise report from RV "Håkon Mosby" 28.03-12.04.2012. Distribution and abundance of Norwegian spring spawning herring larvae on the Norwegian shelf in March - April 2012
Stenevik E.K., Alvarez J., Karlson S. and Rey A. 2013. Cruise report from RV "Håkon Mosby" 02-18.04.2013. Distribution and abundance of Norwegian spring spawning herring larvae on the Norwegian shelf in April 2013

Appendix 1. Vessels and participants of the Ecosystem survey 2013
Prepared by P. Krivosheya and E.Eriksen

| Research vessel | Participants |
| :---: | :---: |
| "Vilnyus" <br> (09.08-03.10) | D. Prozorkevich (cruise leader), A. Amelkin, V. Barakov (16.0903.10), A. Benzik, N. Ibragimova, S. Ivanov (09.08-13.09), Y. Kalashnikov, S. Kharlin, R. Klepikovsky, P. Krivosheya, I. Malkov, A. Mashnin (16.09-03.10), M. Nosov, A. Trofimov, V. Vyaznikova (09.08-13.09). |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { "G.O. Sars" } \\ & (23.08-19.09) \end{aligned}$ | Part 1 (23.08-11.09) S. Mehl (cruise leader), I. Beck, O. Didenko, J. Ford, G. Franze, P. Fossum, A. Golikov, T. Haugland, I. Henriksen, Y. Hunt, K. Kvile, B. Kvinge, A. Rey, J. Røttingen, T. Sivertsen, J. Skadal, I. Slipko, T. Thangstad, A. Staby. Part 2 (11.09-19.09) P. Fossum (cruise leader), B. Axelsen, G. Bakke, J. Ford, A. Golikov, T. Haugland, K. Kvile, B. Kvinge, J. Lange, A. Rey, H. Senneset, J. Skadal, Ø. Sørensen, E. Strand. |
| "Johan Hjort" $(14.08-01.10)$ | Part 1 (14.08-21.08) J. Rønning (cruise leader), L. Drivenes, J. <br> Erices, M. Mjanger, S. Murray, I. Prokopchuk. <br> Part 2 (21.08-11.09) E. Johannesen (cruise leader), <br> A. Aasen, R. Degree, L. Drivenes, O. Dyping, J. Erices, <br> E. Hermansen, A. Kristiansen, C. Landa, G. McCallum, <br> M. Mjanger, S. Murray, T. Prokhorova, J. Rønning, <br> B. Røttingen, A. Storaker, O. Zimina. <br> Part 3 (11.09-27.09) J. Alvarez (cruise leader), E. Holm, <br> A. Johnsen, S. Karlson, S. Kolbeinson, B. Krafft, <br> M. Martinussen, G. McCallum, F. Midtøy, S. Murray, <br> M. Nilsen, J. Nygaard, T. Prokhorova, B. Røttingen, <br> J. Vedholm, A. Voronkov, J. Wilhelmsen, O. Zimina. <br> Part 4 (27.09-01.10) <br> E. Eriksen (cruise leader), A. Aasen, A. Engås, E. Holm, <br> J. Nygaard, J. Øvredal, A. Pavlenko, T. Prokhorova, J. Rønning, J. <br> Wilhelmsen. |
| "Helmer Hanssen" (19.08-01.09) | Part 1 (19.08-01.09) <br> T. Wenneck (cruise leader), A. Abrahamsen, I. Ahlquist, <br> A. Golikov, E. Grønningsæter, C. Irgens, A. Johnsen, <br> T. Klevjer, A. Knag, E. Langhelle, G. Langhelle, <br> G. Richardsen, S. Seim, K. Sunnanå, A. Sveistrup. |

## Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

## Appendix 2. Sampling of fish in ecosystem survey 2014

## Prepared by I. Malkov and T. Prokhorova

Species are divided into boreal (includes widely distributed, south boreal, boreal and mainly boreal zoogeographic groups), arctic (includes arctic and mainly arctic zoogeographic groups) and arctic-boreal. Black genus name (Genus sp.) means that fish was identified only to the genus level and species of this genus belong to different zoogeographic groups. Length measurements present samples from bottom and pelagic trawl catches.

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Length, cm } \\ \text { mean (min-max) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agonidae | Leptagonus decagonus/ Atlantic poacher |  |  |  | 11.9 (2-20) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 65 | 73 | 138 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 306 | 989 | 1295 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Agonidae | Ulcina olrikii/ Arctic alligatorfish |  |  |  | 6.7 (5-8) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 33 | 33 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 393 | 393 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Ammodytidae | Ammodytes marinus/ Lesser sandeel |  |  |  | 6.0 (3-20) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 22 | 33 | 55 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 156 | 433 | 589 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Ammodytidae | Ammodytes sp./Sandeel |  |  |  | 7.7 (7-8) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 25 | - | 25 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 257 | - | 257 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Anarhichadidae | Anarhichas denticulatus/ Northern wolffish |  |  |  | 69.0 (5-117) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 33 | 13 | 46 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 60 | 18 | 78 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Anarhichadidae | Anarhichas lupus/ Atlantic wolffish |  |  |  | 23.7 (3-115) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 52 | 13 | 65 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 247 | 30 | 277 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Anarhichadidae | Anarhichas minor/ Spotted wolffish |  |  |  | 37.3 (5-114) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 46 | 21 | 67 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 112 | 24 | 136 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Argentinidae | Argentina silus/ Greater argentine |  |  |  | 23.5(9-50) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 28 | - | 28 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 459 | - | 459 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Chimaeridae | Chimaera monstrosa/ Rabbit fish |  |  |  | 42.3 (20-60) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 4 | - | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Clupeidae | Clupea harengus harengus/ Atlantic herring |  |  |  | 6.8 (2-37) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 110 | 28 | 138 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1940 | 304 | 2244 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 203 | 37 | 240 |  |
| Clupeidae | Clupea pallasii suworowi/ Kanin herring |  |  |  | 21.5 (15-27) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 7 | 7 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 38 | 38 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 32 | 32 |  |
| Cottidae | Artediellus atlanticus/ Atlantic hookear sculpin |  |  |  | 7.3 (3-13) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 102 | 72 | 174 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 763 | 1290 | 2053 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Cottidae spp./ Sculpins |  |  |  | 4.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| C | Gymnocanthus tricuspis/ Arctic staghorn sculpinottidae |  |  |  | 12.5 (6-20) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 15 | 15 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 124 | 124 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Icelus bicornis/ Twohorn sculpin |  |  |  | 6.3 (4-9) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 12 | 7 | 19 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 61 | 12 | 73 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Icelus spatula/ Spatulate sculpin |  |  |  | 8.4 (5-12) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 16 | 16 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 69 | 69 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Myoxocephalus scorpius/ Shorthorn sculpin |  |  |  | 5.6 (2-27) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 10 | 5 | 15 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 46 | 17 | 63 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Triglops murrayi/ Moustache sculpin |  |  |  | 9.5 (4-15) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 32 | 27 | 59 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 223 | 149 | 372 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Triglops nybelini/ Bigeye sculpin |  |  |  | 10.5 (5-13) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | 13 | 15 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 11 | 226 | 237 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cottidae | Triglops pingelii/ Ribbed sculpin |  |  |  | 13.0 (2-18) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 3 | 25 | 28 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 6 | 351 | 357 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cottidae | Triglops sp./ |  |  |  | 3.5 (3-4) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | 2 | 3 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1 | 17 | 18 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopteridae | Cyclopterus lumpus/ Lumpsucker |  |  |  | 24.9 (2-49) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 116 | 35 | 141 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 415 | 48 | 463 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopteridae | Eumicrotremus derjugini/ Leatherfin <br> lumpsucker |  |  |  | 4.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Cyclopteridae | Eumicrotremus spinosus/ Atlantic spiny lumpsucker |  |  |  | 5.7 (3-9) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 4 | 1 | 5 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 14 | 6 | 20 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Arctogadus glacialis/ Arctic cod |  |  |  | 9.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Boreogadus saida/ Polar cod |  |  |  | 11.5 (2-26.5) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 78 | 112 | 190 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1276 | 5909 | 7185 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 430 | 175 | 605 |  |
| Gadidae | Eleginus nawaga/ Atlantic navaga |  |  |  | 17.1 (12-26) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 7 | 7 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 1663 | 1663 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 225 | 225 |  |
| Gadidae | Enchelyopus cimbrius/ Fourbeard rockling |  |  |  | 14.5 (2-27) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Gadiculus argenteus/ Silvery pout |  |  |  | 11.4 (7-17) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 12 | 7 | 19 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 105 | 50 | 155 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | $\begin{gathered} \text { Length, cm } \\ \text { mean (min-max) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gadidae | Gaidropsarus argentatus/ Arctic threebearded rockling |  |  |  | 26.3 (10-36) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 6 | - | 6 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 23 | - | 23 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Gadus morhua/ Atlantic cod |  |  |  | 7.5 (1-132) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 333 | 238 | 571 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 11701 | 9833 | 21534 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 1017 | 1211 | 2228 |  |
| Gadidae | Melanogrammus aeglefinus/ Haddock |  |  |  | 18.2 (3-72) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 217 | 94 | 311 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 4547 | 5089 | 9636 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 307 | 473 | 780 |  |
| Gadidae | Merlangius merlangus/ Whiting |  |  |  | 11.3 (4-53) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 4 | - | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 9 | - | 9 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Micromesistius poutassou/ Blue whiting |  |  |  | 22.3 (15-40) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 57 | - | 57 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1822 | - | 1822 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 230 | - | 230 |  |
| Gadidae | Molva molva/ Ling |  |  |  | 111.0 (111) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Phycis blennoides/ Greater forkbeard |  |  |  | 28.1 (20-52) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 18 | - | 18 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Pollachius virens/ Saithe |  |  |  | 56.7 (5-90) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 16 | - | 16 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 67 | - | 67 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Gadidae | Trisopterus esmarkii/ Norway pout |  |  |  | 16.2 (1-23) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 33 | 10 | 43 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 772 | 265 | 1037 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 21 | 21 |  |
| Gasterosteidae | Gasterosteus aculeatus/ Threespine stickleback |  |  |  | 6.6 (5-8) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 3 | 13 | 16 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 3 | 144 | 147 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Liparidae | Careproctus sp./ Snailfish |  |  |  | 9.8 (4-19) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 13 | - | 13 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 26 | - | 26 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Careproctus micropus/ |  |  |  | 7.3 (7-8) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 3 | 3 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 4 | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liparidae | Careproctus ranula/ Scotian snailfish |  |  |  | 8.1 (6-10) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 7 | 7 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 9 | 9 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Careproctus cf. reinhardti/ Sea tadpole |  |  |  | 9.8 (6-22) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 9 | 24 | 33 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 27 | 51 | 78 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Liparis fabricii/ Gelatinous snailfish |  |  |  | 5.3 (1-18) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 13 | 9 | 22 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 112 | 115 | 227 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Liparis bathyarcticus/ Variegated snailfish |  |  |  | 10.5 (1-23) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | 15 | 16 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 7 | 45 | 52 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Liparis sp./ Sea snail |  |  |  | 2.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Paraliparis bathybius/ Black seasnail |  |  |  | 20.3 (15-26) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 4 | - | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 13 | - | 13 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Liparidae | Rhodichthys regina/ Threadfin seasnail |  |  |  | 9.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Lotidae | Brosme brosme/ Cusk |  |  |  | 39.7 (4-68) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 18 | 1 | 19 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 40 | 2 | 42 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Macrouridae | Macrourus berglax/ Rough rat-tail |  |  |  | 13.3 (6-27) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 4 | - | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 15 | - | 15 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Myctophidae | Benthosema glaciale / Glacier lanternfish |  |  |  | 4.2 (2-7) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 22 | 2 | 24 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 163 | 3 | 166 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Myctophidae | Notoscopelus sp./ |  |  |  | 7.0 (6-8) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Osmeridae | Mallotus villosus/ Capelin |  |  |  | 11.4 (2-19) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 226 | 214 | 440 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 10921 | 17694 | 28615 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 2408 | 1050 | 2458 |  |
| Osmeridae | Osmerus mordax dentex/ Rainbow smelt |  |  |  | 16.8 (9-23) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 4 | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 49 | 49 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Paralepididae | Arctozenus risso/ White barracudina |  |  |  | 19.0 (19) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 14 | 1 | 15 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 31 | 1 | 32 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Petromyzontidae | Lethenteron camchaticumicum/ Arctic lamprey |  |  |  | 36.8 (34-41) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | 2 | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 2 | 2 | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Glyptocephalus cynoglossus/ Witch flounder |  |  |  | 3.5 (3-5) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 11 | - | 11 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Hippoglossoides platessoides/ Long rough dab |  |  |  | 19.4 (1-55) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 180 | 178 | 358 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 3619 | 16146 | 19765 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 225 | 225 |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Limanda limanda/ Dab |  |  |  | 23.4 (11-39) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 9 | 9 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 197 | 197 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pleuronectidae | Microstomus kitt/ Lemon sole |  |  |  | 36.8 (20-49) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 5 | - | 5 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 25 | - | 25 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Pleuronectes glacialis/ Arctic flounder |  |  |  | 16.0 (16) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 1 | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Pleuronectes platessa/ European plaice |  |  |  | 39.4 (23-60) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | 21 | 22 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 6 | 465 | 471 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 25 | 25 |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Pleuronectidae spp./ Righteyed flounders |  |  |  | 4.0 |
|  | No of stations with samples | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 1 | - | 1 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Pleuronectidae | Reinhardtius hippoglossoides/ Greenland halibut |  |  |  | 38.9 (4-88) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 91 | 29 | 120 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 491 | 63 | 554 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 157 | 62 | 219 |  |
| Psychrolutidae | Cottunculus microps/ Polar sculpin |  |  |  | 9.6 (3-21) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 19 | 9 | 28 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 44 | 12 | 56 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Rajidae | Amblyraja hyperborea/ Arctic skate |  |  |  | 46.1 (14-78) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | 17 | 19 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 44 | 20 | 64 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Rajidae | Amblyraja radiata/ Thorny skate |  |  |  | 39.4 (9-63) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 56 | 55 | 111 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 135 | 226 | 361 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 3 | 3 |  |
| Rajidae | Bathyraja spinicauda/ Spinetail ray |  |  |  | 123.8 (80-153) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 4 | - | 4 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 5 | - | 5 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Rajidae | Rajella fyllae/ Round ray |  |  |  | 24.6 (9-50) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 12 | - | 12 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 24 | - | 24 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Salmonidae | Salmo salar/ Atlantic salmon |  |  |  | 18.2 (17-20) |
|  | No of stations with samples | - | 2 | 2 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | - | 5 | 5 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | 5 | 5 |  |


| Family | Latin name/ English name | Norwegian vessels | Russian vessel | Total | Length, cm mean (min-max) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scombridae | Scomber scombrus/ Atlantic mackerel |  |  |  | 11.7 (1-39) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 13 | - | 13 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 117 | - | 117 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 2 | - | 2 |  |
| Scophthalmidae | Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis/ Megrim |  |  |  |  |
|  | No of stations with samples | 2 | - | 2 | 44.3 (34-60) |
|  | Nos. length measured | 3 | - | 3 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Scorpaenidae | Sebastes norvegicus/ Golden redfish |  |  |  | 24.4 (5-61) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 29 | 21 | 50 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 148 | 328 | 476 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 132 | - | 132 |  |
| Scorpaenidae | Sebastes mentella/ Deepwater redfish |  |  |  | 22.7 (4-47) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 114 | 54 | 168 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 4167 | 569 | 4736 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | 350 | 68 | 418 |  |
| Scorpaenidae | Sebastes sp./ Redfish |  |  |  | 4.5 (1-18) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 118 | - | 118 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 2540 | - | 2540 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |
| Scorpaenidae | Sebastes viviparus / Norway redfish |  |  |  | 15.9 (5-36) |
|  | No of stations with samples | 19 | - | 19 |  |
|  | Nos. length measured | 316 | - | 316 |  |
|  | Nos. aged | - | - | - |  |

Appendix 3. Invertebrate sampling in ecosystem survey 2013
Prepared by P. Lubin and A. Mashnin
Scientific vessels, which participated on the 2013 Ecosystem survey in the Barents Sea: GOS-G.O.Sars, HH-Helmer Hanssen, JH-Johan Hjort
and VI-Vilnyus

| Phylum | Class | Order | Family | Species | Author | GOS | HH | JH | VI | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Porifera |  |  |  | Porifera g. sp. |  | 31 | 32 | 57 | 114 | 234 |
|  | Calcarea |  |  | Calcarea g. sp. |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Calcarea | Sycettidae | Sycon sp. |  |  | 2 | 6 |  | 8 |
|  | Demospongiae | Astrophorida | Geodiidae | Geodia atlantica | (Stephens, 1915) | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Geodia barretti | Hentschel, 1929 | 16 | 16 |  |  | 32 |
|  |  |  |  | Geodia macandrewii | Bowerbank, 1858 | 15 | 8 |  |  | 23 |
|  |  |  |  | Geodia sp. |  |  | 4 |  | 15 | 19 |
|  |  |  | Pachastrellidae | Thenea muricata | (Bowerbank, 1858) | 15 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 35 |
|  |  |  |  | Thenea sp. |  | 11 | 6 |  |  | 17 |
|  |  |  | Stellettidae | Stelletta normani | Sollas, 1880 |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Stryphnus ponderosus | Bowerbank, 1866 | 10 | 12 |  |  | 22 |
|  |  |  | Tetillidae | Tetilla cranium | (O.F. Mueller, 1776) | 7 | 11 | 1 |  | 19 |
|  |  |  |  | Tetilla polyura | Schmidt, 1870 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 19 |
|  |  |  |  | Tetilla sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Axinellida | Axinellidae | Axinella sp. |  | 4 | 1 |  |  | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | Axinella ventilabrum | (Johnston, 1842) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Phakellia sp. |  | 6 | 13 | 2 | 2 | 23 |


|  | Dendroceratida | Darwinellidae | Aplysilla sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hadromerida | Polymastiidae | Polymastia boletiformis | (Lamarck, 1815) | 2 | 8 |  |  | 10 |
|  |  |  | Polymastia mammillaris | (Mueller, 1806) |  |  |  | 5 | 5 |
|  |  |  | Polymastia sp. |  | 4 | 11 |  | 40 | 55 |
|  |  |  | Polymastia thielei | Koltun, 1964 |  |  | 1 | 7 | 8 |
|  |  |  | Polymastia uberrima | (Schmidt, 1870) | 8 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 24 |
|  |  |  | Quasillina brevis | (Bowerbank, 1861) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Radiella grimaldi | (Topsent, 1913) | 11 | 2 | 15 | 14 | 42 |
|  |  |  | Radiella hemisphaericum | (Sars, 1872) | 16 | 5 | 2 |  | 23 |
|  |  |  | Sphaerotylus borealis | (Swarchevsky, 1906) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Tentorium semisuberites | (Schmidt, 1870) | 8 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 37 |
|  |  |  | Tentorium sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Stylocordylidae | Stylocordyla borealis | (Loven, 1866) | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
|  |  | Suberitidae | Suberites ficus | (Johnston, 1842) | 1 | 6 |  | 7 | 14 |
|  |  |  | Suberites sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Tethyidae | Tethya aurantium | (Pallas, 1766) |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Tethya citrina | Sarà \& Melone, 1965 | 4 | 10 |  |  | 14 |
|  | Halichondriida | Halichondriidae | Halichondria panicea | (Pallas, 1766) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Halichondria sp. |  |  | 22 |  |  | 22 |
|  | Haplosclerida | Haliclonidae | Haliclona sp. |  | 3 | 30 |  | 7 | 40 |
|  |  |  | Haliclona ventilabrum | (Fristedt, 1887) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  | Poecilosclerida | Cladorhizidae | Asbestopluma pennatula | (Schmidt, 1875) | 2 | 5 |  |  | 7 |
|  |  |  | Asbestopluma sp. |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  |  | Chondrocladia sp. |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Cladoriza sp. |  |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Coelosphaeridae | Histodermella sp. |  | 12 | 15 |  |  | 27 |
|  |  |  | Hamacanthidae | Hamacantha implicans | Lundbeck, 1902. |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Mycalidae | Mycale lingua | (Bowerbank, 1866) | 1 | 2 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Mycale sp. |  | 10 | 3 | 1 |  | 14 |
|  |  |  | Myxillidae | Forcepia sp. |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Iophon piceus | (Vosmaer, 1881) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Myxilla brunnea | Hansen, 1885 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Myxilla incrustans | (Johnston, 1842) |  |  |  | 6 | 6 |
|  |  |  |  | Myxilla sp. |  |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Tedaniidae | Tedania suctoria | Schmidt, 1870 |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| Cnidaria | Anthozoa |  |  | Anthozoa g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 7 | 7 |
|  |  | Actiniaria |  | Actiniaria g. sp. |  | 1 | 4 | 2 | 150 | 157 |
|  |  |  | Actiniidae | Bolocera tuediae | (Johnston, 1832) | 6 | 3 | 1 |  | 10 |
|  |  |  |  | Urticina sp. |  | 11 |  |  |  | 11 |
|  |  |  | Actinostolidae | Actinostola callosa | (Verrill, 1882) | 7 | 7 |  |  | 14 |
|  |  |  |  | Actinostola sp. |  | 3 |  | 8 | 1 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  | Glandulactis spetsbergensis | (Carlgren, 1913) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Stomphia coccinea | (O.F. Mueller, 1776) |  | 4 |  |  | 4 |
|  |  |  | Edwardsiidae | Edwardsiidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Hormathiidae | Hormathia digitata | (O.F. Mueller, 1776) | 35 | 14 | 20 | 41 | 110 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  | Tubularia sp. |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Limnomedusae | Monobrachiidae | Monobrachium parasitum | Mereschkowsky, 1877 |  | 7 |  |  | 7 |
|  | Thecaphora | Campanulariidae | Campanulariidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Orthopyxis integra | (McGillivray, 1842) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Campanulinidae | Lafoeina maxima | Levinsen, 1893 |  | 7 |  |  | 7 |
|  |  | Haleciidae | Halecium muricatum | (Ellis \& Solander, 1786) |  | 5 | 22 |  | 27 |
|  |  |  | Halecium sp. |  | 6 | 1 |  | 10 | 17 |
|  |  | Lafoeidae | Grammaria abietina | (M. Sars, 1850) |  | 9 | 2 |  | 11 |
|  |  |  | Grammaria sp. |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Lafoea fruticosa | (M. Sars, 1850) |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Lafoea grandis | Hincks, 1874 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Lafoea sp. |  | 1 | 21 | 15 |  | 37 |
|  |  | Laodiceidae | Ptychogena lactea | A. Agassiz, 1865 |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  | Plumulariidae | Nemertesia antennina | (L., 1758) |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  | Sertulariidae | Abietinaria abietina | (L., 1758) |  | 6 | 30 | 2 | 38 |
|  |  |  | Abietinaria sp. |  |  | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Diphasia fallax | (Johnston, 1847) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Diphasia sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Hydrallmania falcata | (L., 1758) |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Sertularia mirabilis | (Verrill, 1873) |  |  | 5 |  | 5 |
|  |  |  | Sertularia sp. |  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Symplectoscyphus tricuspidatus | (Alder, 1856) |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Thuiaria articulata | (Pallas, 1766) |  |  | 4 |  | 4 |


|  |  |  |  | Thuiaria carica | Levinsen, 1893 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Thuiaria lonchitis | Naumov, 1960 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Thuiaria obsoleta | (Lepechin, 1781) |  |  | 5 |  | 5 |
|  | Scyphozoa | Semaeostomeae | Cyaneidae | Cyanea capillata | (L., 1758) |  |  | 24 |  | 24 |
| Plathelminthes |  |  |  | Plathelmintes g. sp. |  |  |  | 5 |  | 5 |
|  | Turbellaria |  |  | Turbellaria g. sp. |  |  |  | 5 |  | 5 |
| Annelida | Hirudinea |  |  | Hirudinea g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  | Polychaeta |  |  | Polychaeta g. sp. |  | 3 | 2 | 29 | 105 | 139 |
|  |  | Amphinomida | Euphrosinidae | Euphrosine armadillo | M. Sars, 1851 | 6 |  |  |  | 6 |
|  |  |  |  | Euphrosine sp. |  |  | 14 | 7 |  | 21 |
|  |  | Capitellida | Maldanidae | Maldane arctica | Detinova, 1985 |  | 4 |  |  | 4 |
|  |  |  |  | Maldane sarsi | Malmgren, 1867 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Maldanidae g. sp. |  |  | 4 | 3 | 1 | 8 |
|  |  |  |  | Nicomache lumbricalis | (Fabricius, 1780) |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Nicomache sp. |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Notoproctus oculatus | Arwidsson, 1906 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | Chaetopterida | Chaetopteridae | Spiochaetopterus typicus | M. Sars, 1856 | 7 | 16 | 18 | 51 | 92 |
|  |  | Eunicida | Lumbrineridae | Lumbrineris sp. |  | 2 | 4 |  | 2 | 8 |
|  |  |  | Onuphidae | Nothria hyperborea | (Hansen, 1878) | 1 |  | 12 | 7 | 20 |
|  |  |  |  | Nothria sp. |  | 4 | 6 |  |  | 10 |
|  |  | Flabelligerida | Flabelligeridae | Brada granulata | Malmgren, 1867 | 17 | 4 | 10 | 5 | 36 |
|  |  |  |  | Brada inhabilis | (Rathke, 1843) | 24 | 17 | 38 | 34 | 113 |
|  |  |  |  | Brada sp. |  |  |  | 7 | 23 | 30 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  |  | Thelepus cincinnatus | (Fabricius, 1780) |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sipuncula | Sipunculidea |  |  | Sipunculidea g. sp. |  | 1 | 1 |  | 18 | 20 |
|  |  | Golfingiiformes | Golfingiidae | Golfingia margaritacea margaritacea | (M. Sars, 1851) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Golfingia sp. |  |  |  | 3 | 2 | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | Golfingia vulgaris vulgaris | (Blainville, 1827) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Nephasoma diaphanes diaphanes | (Gerould, 1913) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Phascolionidae | Phascolion strombus strombus | (Montagu, 1804) | 9 | 13 | 12 | 3 | 37 |
| Cephalorhyncha | Priapulida | Priapulomorpha | Priapulidae | Priapulidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 18 | 18 |
|  |  |  |  | Priapulopsis bicaudatus | (Koren \& Danielssen, 1868) |  |  | 4 | 4 | 8 |
|  |  |  |  | Priapulus caudatus | Lamarck, 1816 | 2 | 2 |  |  | 4 |
| Echiura | Echiurida | Echiuroinea |  | Echiurida g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 2 | 2 |
|  |  |  | Bonelliidae | Hamingia arctica | Danielssen \& Koren, 1881 | 10 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 26 |
|  |  |  | Echiuridae | Echiurus echiurus echiurus | (Pallas, 1767) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
| Nemertini | Enopla | Monostilifera | Emplectonematidae | Cryptonemertes actinophila | (Bürger, 1904) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Polystilifera | Dinonemertidae | Dinonemertes alberti | (Joubin, 1906) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  | Nemertini |  |  | Nemertini g. sp. |  |  | 8 | 11 | 17 | 36 |
| Arthropoda | Cirripedia |  |  | Cirripedia g. sp. |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Thoracica | Balanomorpha | Balanus balanus | (L., 1758) |  | 3 | 14 | 23 | 40 |
|  |  |  |  | Balanus crenatus | Bruguiere, 1789 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | Balanus sp. |  | 1 |  |  | 10 | 11 |
|  |  |  | Scalpellidae | Ornatoscalpellum stroemii | (M. Sars, 1859) |  | 5 |  |  | 5 |
|  |  |  |  | Tarasovium cornutum | (G.O. Sars, 1879) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |


| Malacostraca | Amphipoda |  | Amphipoda g. sp. |  |  |  | 6 |  | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Acanthonotozomatidae | Acanthonotozoma cristatum | (Ross, 1835) |  | 1 | 1 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Amathillopsidae | Amathillopsis spinigera | Heller, 1875 |  | 1 |  | 6 | 7 |
|  |  | Ampeliscidae | Ampelisca eschrichti | Kroeyer, 1842 |  | 1 | 11 |  | 12 |
|  |  |  | Ampelisca sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Ampeliscidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Byblis gaimardi | (Kroeyer, 1846) |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Atylidae | Atylus smittii | (Goes, 1866) |  |  | 8 |  | 8 |
|  |  | Calliopiidae | Cleippides quadricuspis | Heller, 1875 |  | 4 |  | 8 | 12 |
|  |  |  | Cleippides sp. |  |  |  |  | 16 | 16 |
|  |  |  | Halirages fulvocinctus | (M. Sars, 1858) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Caprellidae | Aeginina longicornis | (Kroeyer, 1843) |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Caprellidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Corophiidae | Neochela monstrosa | (Boesk, 1861) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Epimeriidae | Epimeria loricata | G.O. Sars, 1879 | 24 | 26 | 28 | 18 | 96 |
|  |  |  | Paramphithoe hystrix | (Ross, 1835) | 4 | 14 | 29 | 8 | 55 |
|  |  | Eusiridae | Eusirus cuspidatus | Kroeyer, 1845 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 10 |
|  |  |  | Eusirus holmi | Hansen, 1887 |  | 5 |  | 2 | 7 |
|  |  |  | Rhachotropis aculeata | (Lepechin, 1780) |  | 19 | 22 | 1 | 42 |
|  |  |  | Rhachotropis helleri | A. Boeck, 1871 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Rhachotropis sp. |  |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | Gammaridae | Gammaridae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Gammarus sp. |  |  |  |  | 14 | 14 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014


|  | Decapoda |  | Natantia g. sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Crangonidae | Crangonidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Pontophilus norvegicus | M. Sars, 1861 | 36 | 16 | 12 |  | 64 |
|  |  |  | Sabinea sarsi | Smith, 1879 | 5 | 21 | 11 | 3 | 40 |
|  |  |  | Sabinea septemcarinata | (Sabine, 1821) | 29 | 44 | 72 | 186 | 331 |
|  |  |  | Sabinea sp. |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Sclerocrangon boreas | (Phipps, 1774) |  | 22 | 12 | 45 | 79 |
|  |  |  | Sclerocrangon ferox | (G.O. Sars, 1821) | 4 | 19 | 38 | 97 | 158 |
|  |  | Galatheidae | Munida bamffica | (Pennant, 1777) | 21 |  |  |  | 21 |
|  |  | Hippolitydae | Bythocaris biruli | (Kobjakova, 1964) |  | 2 |  | 10 | 12 |
|  |  |  | Bythocaris irene | Retovsky, 1946 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Bythocaris payeri | (Heller, 1875) |  | 2 | 1 | 5 | 8 |
|  |  |  | Bythocaris simplicirostris | G.O. Sars, 1869 |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Bythocaris sp. |  |  |  |  | 11 | 11 |
|  |  |  | Eualus gaimardi | (Milne-Edwards, 1837) |  |  | 11 | 33 | 44 |
|  |  |  | Eualus gaimardi belcheri | (Bell, 1855) |  | 3 | 6 |  | 9 |
|  |  |  | Eualus gaimardi gaimardi | (Milne-Edwards, 1837) |  | 4 | 2 |  | 6 |
|  |  |  | Eualus sp. |  |  |  |  | 4 | 4 |
|  |  |  | Lebbeus polaris | (Sabine, 1821) | 20 | 37 | 50 | 59 | 166 |
|  |  |  | Spirontocaris lilljeborgii | (Danielssen, 1859) |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Spirontocaris sp. |  |  |  |  | 6 | 6 |
|  |  |  | Spirontocaris spinus | (Sowerby, 1802) | 10 | 20 | 34 | 28 | 92 |
|  |  | Hoplophoridae | Hymenodora glacialis | (Buchholz, 1874) |  | 6 |  |  | 6 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  | Lithodidae | Lithodes maja | (L., 1758) | 4 |  | 1 |  | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Paralithodes camtschaticus | (Tilesius, 1815) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | Majidae | Chionoecetes opilio | (Fabricius, 1788) | 4 |  | 11 | 50 | 65 |
|  |  |  | Hyas araneus | (L., 1758) | 7 | 10 | 18 | 67 | 102 |
|  |  |  | Hyas coarctatus | Leash, 1815 | 19 |  |  |  | 19 |
|  |  |  | Hyas sp. |  |  | 1 |  | 7 | 8 |
|  |  | Paguridae | Pagurus bernhardus | (L., 1758) | 2 | 8 |  |  | 10 |
|  |  |  | Pagurus pubescens | (Kroeyer, 1838) | 5 | 1 | 17 | 77 | 100 |
|  |  |  | Pagurus sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Pandalidae | Atlantopandalus propinqvus | (G.O. Sars, 1870) |  | 10 | 1 |  | 11 |
|  |  |  | Pandalus borealis | Kroeyer, 1837 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 179 | 373 |
|  |  |  | Pandalus montagui | Leach, 1814 | 12 | 3 | 1 |  | 16 |
|  |  | Pasiphaeidae | Pasiphaea multidentata | Esmark, 1886 | 1 |  |  | 21 | 22 |
|  |  |  | Pasiphaea tarda | Krøyer, 1845 |  | 9 |  |  | 9 |
|  |  | Sergestidae | Eusergestes arcticus | (Kroeyer, 1855) |  |  |  | 2 | 2 |
|  | Euphausiacea | Euphausiidae | Euphausiidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Meganyctiphanes norvegica | (M. Sars, 1857) |  | 29 | 1 | 29 | 59 |
|  |  |  | Thysanoessa inermis | (Kroeyer, 1846) |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  | Isopoda |  | Isopoda g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  | Aegidae | Aega psora | L., 1758 | 6 | 1 |  |  | 7 |
|  |  |  | Aega sp. |  | 4 | 1 |  |  | 5 |
|  |  |  | Rocinela danmoniensis | Leach, 1818 | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Syscenus sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |


|  |  | Cirolanidae | Natatolana borealis | (Lilljeborg, 1851) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Eurycopidae | Munnopsurus giganteus | (G.O. Sars, 1877) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Idotheidae | Saduria sabini | (Kroeyer, 1849) | 8 |  | 7 | 58 | 73 |
|  |  |  | Saduria sibirica | (Birula, 1896) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | Munididae | Munida sp. |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Munida tenuimana | Sars, 1872 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Munnopsidae | Munnopsis typica | M. Sars, 1861 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Paranthuridae | Calathura brachiata | (Stimpson, 1854) |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  | Mysidacea | Boreomysidae | Boreomysis arctica | (Kroeyer, 1861) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
| Pycnogonida | Pantopoda |  | Pycnogonida g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 10 | 10 |
|  |  | Callipallenidae | Pseudopallene brevicolis | G.O. Sars, 1891 | 2 |  | 3 |  | 5 |
|  |  |  | Pseudopallene malleolata | (G.O. Sars, 1879) |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  | Colossendeidae | Colossendeis angusta | G.O. Sars, 1877 |  | 2 |  | 14 | 16 |
|  |  |  | Colossendeis proboscidea | (Sabine, 1824) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 18 |
|  |  |  | Colossendeis sp. |  |  |  |  | 43 | 43 |
|  |  | Nymphonidae | Boreonymphon abyssorum | (Norman, 1873) | 7 | 16 | 21 |  | 44 |
|  |  |  | Boreonymphon ossiansarsi | Knaben, 1972 | 1 |  | 7 |  | 8 |
|  |  |  | Boreonymphon sp. |  | 3 |  |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Nymphon elegans | Hansen, 1887 | 1 |  | 10 |  | 11 |
|  |  |  | Nymphon gracilipes | Heller, 1875 |  | 1 | 25 |  | 26 |
|  |  |  | Nymphon grossipes | (Fabricius, 1780) |  | 5 | 7 |  | 12 |
|  |  |  | Nymphon hirtipes | Bell, 1853 | 9 | 32 | 62 |  | 103 |
|  |  |  | Nymphon hirtum | (Fabricius, 1780) |  | 4 |  |  | 4 |


|  |  |  |  | Nymphon leptocheles | G.O. Sars, 1888 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon longimanum | Sars, 1888 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon longitarse | Kroeyer, 1845 |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon macronyx | G.O. Sars, 1877 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon mixtum | Kroeyer, 1844-45 |  |  | 7 |  | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon schimkewitschi | Losina-Losinsky, 1929 |  | 6 |  |  | 6 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon serratum | G.O. Sars, 1879 | 2 |  | 4 |  | 6 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon sp. |  | 14 |  | 6 | 13 | 33 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphon stroemi stroemi | Kroeyer, 1845 | 9 | 16 | 4 |  | 29 |
|  |  |  |  | Nymphonidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 90 | 90 |
|  |  |  | Pycnogonidae | Pycnogonum litorale | (Strom, 1762) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| Mollusca |  |  |  | Mollusca g. sp. |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  | Bivalvia | Cardiiformes | Cardiidae | Cardiidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Cerastoderma edule | (L., 1758) |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Clinocardium ciliatum | (Fabricius, 1780) | 12 | 7 | 18 | 56 | 93 |
|  |  |  |  | Serripes groenlandicus | (Bruguiere, 1789) |  |  | 1 | 13 | 14 |
|  |  |  | Myidae | Mya sp. |  |  |  |  | 7 | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | Mya truncata | L., 1767 |  |  | 2 | 2 | 4 |
|  |  |  | Tellinidae | Macoma calcarea | (Gmelin, 1791) |  |  | 2 | 10 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  | Macoma sp. |  |  |  |  | 4 | 4 |
|  |  | Cuspidariiformes | Cuspidariidae | Cuspidaria arctica | (M. Sars, 1859) | 1 | 2 | 8 | 19 | 30 |
|  |  |  |  | Cuspidaria sp. |  | 2 |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Luciniformes | Astartidae | Astarte borealis | Schumacher, 1817 |  |  | 1 | 18 | 19 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  | Bathypolypodinae | Bathypolypus arcticus | (Prosch, 1849) | 4 | 12 | 10 | 22 | 48 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Benthoctopus sp. |  |  |  |  | 5 | 5 |
|  |  | Cirroteuthidae | Cirroteuthis muelleri | Eschricht, 1836 |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  | Sepiida | Sepiolidae | Rossia moelleri | Steenstrup, 1856 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Rossia palpebrosa | Owen, 1834 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 32 | 59 |
|  |  |  | Rossia sp. |  |  |  | 1 | 51 | 52 |
|  | Sepiolida | Sepiolidae | Sepietta oweniana | (d'Orbigny, 1841) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Teuthida |  | Teuthida g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 5 | 5 |
|  |  | Gonatidae | Gonatus fabricii | (Lichtenstein, 1818) | 16 | 30 | 8 | 5 | 59 |
|  |  | Ommastrephidae | Todarodes sagittatus | (de Lamarck, 1798) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  | Todaropsis eblanae | (Ball, 1841) |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
| Gastropoda |  |  | Gastropoda g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 19 | 19 |
|  | Bucciniformes | Beringiidae | Beringius ossiani | (Friele, 1879) | 3 |  | 2 | 4 | 9 |
|  |  | Buccinidae | Aulacofosus brevicauda | (Deshayes, 1832) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Buccinidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum angulosum | Gray, 1839 |  |  |  | 9 | 9 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum belcheri | Reeve, 1855 |  |  |  | 2 | 2 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum ciliatum ciliatum | (Fabricius, 1780) |  | 1 | 2 | 7 | 10 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum elatior | (Middendorff, 1849) |  | 2 | 3 | 37 | 42 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum finmarchianum | Verkruezen, 1875 |  | 1 | 17 |  | 18 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum fragile | Verkruezen in G.O. Sars, 1878 |  | 8 |  | 2 | 10 |
|  |  |  | Buccinum glaciale | L., 1761 |  |  | 3 | 15 | 18 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  | Volutopsis norvegicus | (Gmelin, 1790) | 4 | 2 | 7 | 14 | 27 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Muricidae | Boreotrophon sp. |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Boreotrophon truncatus | (Stroem, 1767) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  | Cephalaspidea |  | Opistobranchia g. sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Philinidae | Philine finmarchica | G.O. Sars, 1878 | 7 | 8 |  | 2 | 17 |
|  |  |  | Philinidae g. sp. |  | 1 |  | 33 |  | 34 |
|  |  | Scaphandridae | Scaphander punctostriatus | (Mighels \& Adams, 1842) |  |  |  | 12 | 12 |
|  |  |  | Scaphander sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  | Cerithiiformes | Naticidae | Bulbus smithi | Brown, 1839 | 12 |  | 1 | 8 | 21 |
|  |  |  | Cryptonatica affinis | (Gmelin, 1791) |  | 9 | 6 | 29 | 44 |
|  |  |  | Lunatia pallida | (Broderip \& Sowerby, 1829) | 1 | 3 | 14 | 15 | 33 |
|  |  |  | Lunatia sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Naticidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Velutinidae | Limneria undata | (Brown, 1838) | 3 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 14 |
|  |  |  | Onchidiopsis glacialis | (M. Sars, 1851) | 2 | 5 | 1 |  | 8 |
|  |  |  | Onchidiopsis sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Velutina sp. |  |  |  | 7 |  | 7 |
|  |  |  | Velutina velutina | (Mueller, 1776) |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  | Coniformes | Turridae | Propebela turricula | (Montagu, 1803) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  | Nudibranchia |  | Nudibranchia g. sp. |  |  | 4 | 28 | 17 | 49 |
|  |  | Aeolidiidae | Aeolidia papillosa | (L., 1762) |  |  |  | 10 | 10 |
|  |  |  | Aeolidia sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  |  | Proneomenia thulensis | Thiele, 1900 |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Echinodermata | Asteroidea | Forcipulatidae | Asteriidae | Asterias rubens | L., 1758 |  | 3 |  | 15 | 18 |
|  |  |  |  | Asteriidae g. sp. |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Icasterias panopla | (Stuxberg, 1879) | 12 | 14 | 31 | 106 | 163 |
|  |  |  |  | Leptasterias arctica | (Murdoch, 1885) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Leptasterias groenlandica | (Steenstrup, 1857) |  | 7 |  |  | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | Leptasterias muelleri | (M. Sars, 1846) |  | 4 | 3 |  | 7 |
|  |  |  |  | Leptasterias sp. |  |  | 3 | 8 | 14 | 25 |
|  |  |  |  | Stephanasterias albula | (Stimpson, 1853) |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | Stichastrella rosea | (O.F. Mueller, 1776) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Urasterias linckii | (Mueller \& Troschel, 1842) | 10 | 6 | 29 | 108 | 153 |
|  |  | Notomyotida | Benthopectinidae | Pontaster tenuispinus | (Dueben \& Koren, 1846) | 38 | 10 | 48 | 126 | 222 |
|  |  | Paxillosida | Astropectinidae | Bathybiaster vexillifer | (W. Thomson, 1873) |  | 1 |  | 13 | 14 |
|  |  |  |  | Leptychaster arcticus | (M. Sars, 1851) | 18 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 26 |
|  |  |  |  | Psilaster andromeda | (Mueller \& Troschel, 1842) | 2 |  |  | 9 | 11 |
|  |  |  | Ctenodiscidae | Ctenodiscus crispatus | (Retzius, 1805) | 44 | 30 | 68 | 148 | 290 |
|  |  | Spinulosida | Echinasteridae | Henricia sp. |  | 37 | 40 | 24 | 77 | 178 |
|  |  | Valvatida | Goniasteridae | Ceramaster granularis granularis | (Retzius, 1783) | 14 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 21 |
|  |  |  |  | Ceramaster sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Hippasteria phrygiana phrygiana | (Parelius, 1768) | 7 | 3 |  | 27 | 37 |
|  |  |  |  | Pseudarchaster parelii | (Dueben \& Koren, 1846) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Poraniidae | Poraniomorpha bidens | Mortensen, 1932 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  | Poraniomorpha hispida | (Sars, 1872) | 6 | 4 | 2 |  | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Poraniomorpha sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Poraniomorpha tumida | (Stuxberg, 1878) | 2 | 5 | 13 | 58 | 78 |
|  |  |  | Tylaster willei | Danielssen \& Koren, 1881 |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  | Velatida | Korethrasteridae | Korethraster hispidus | W. Thomson, 1873 | 1 | 3 | 4 |  | 8 |
|  |  | Pterasteridae | Hymenaster pellucidus | W. Thomson, 1873 | 2 | 10 | 5 | 25 | 42 |
|  |  |  | Pteraster militaris | (O.F. Mueller, 1776) | 16 | 11 | 19 | 45 | 91 |
|  |  |  | Pteraster obscurus | (Perrier, 1891) | 1 | 8 | 6 | 28 | 43 |
|  |  |  | Pteraster pulvillus | M. Sars, 1861 | 10 | 26 | 14 | 7 | 57 |
|  |  |  | Pteraster sp. |  | 1 | 1 |  | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Solasteridae | Crossaster papposus | (L., 1768) | 5 | 12 | 17 | 72 | 106 |
|  |  |  | Lophaster furcifer | (Dueben \& Koren, 1846) | 2 | 10 | 10 | 32 | 54 |
|  |  |  | Solaster endeca | (L., 1771) | 2 |  | 4 | 71 | 77 |
|  |  |  | Solaster sp. |  | 3 |  | 6 |  | 9 |
|  |  |  | Solaster syrtensis | Verrill, 1894 | 2 | 4 | 3 |  | 9 |
| Crinoidea | Bourgueticrinida | Bathycrinidae | Bathycrinus carpenteri | (Danielssen \& Koren, 1877) |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  | Comatulida | Antedonidae | Heliometra glacialis glacialis | (Owen, 1833) | 1 | 21 | 25 | 77 | 124 |
|  |  |  | Poliometra prolixa | (Sladen, 1881) |  | 5 | 3 | 1 | 9 |
| Echinoidea | Echinoida | Echinidae | Echinus acutus | Lamarck, 1816 | 3 |  |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Echinus sp. |  | 14 |  |  |  | 14 |
|  |  | Strongylocentrotidae | Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis | O.F. Mueller, 1776 |  | 6 | 6 | 16 | 28 |
|  |  |  | Strongylocentrotus pallidus | (G.O. Sars, 1871) | 2 | 47 | 43 | 101 | 193 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  | Strongylocentrotus sp. |  | 13 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 22 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pourtalesioida | Pourtalesiidae | Pourtalesia jeffreysi | Thomson, 1872 |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
|  | Spatangoida | Spatangidae | Brisaster fragilis | (Dueben \& Koren, 1846) | 10 |  | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| Holothuroidea | Apodida | Chiridotidae | Chiridota laevis | (Fabricius, 1780) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Myriotrochidae | Myriotrochinae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Myriotrochus rinkii | Steenstrup, 1851 | 6 |  | 15 | 4 | 25 |
|  |  |  | Myriotrochus sp. |  |  | 1 |  | 4 | 5 |
|  | Aspidochirotida | Stichopodidae | Stichopus tremulus | (Gunnerus, 1767) | 11 |  |  |  | 11 |
|  | Dendrochirotida | Cucumariidae | Cucumaria frondosa | (Gunnerus, 1867) | 2 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 16 |
|  |  |  | Thyonidium drummondi | (Thompson, 1840) |  | 1 |  | 1 | 2 |
|  |  |  | Thyonidium sp. |  |  |  | 2 | 2 | 4 |
|  |  | Phyllophoridae | Pentamera calcigera | (Stimpson, 1851) |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Phyllophoridae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 | 17 | 18 |
|  |  | Psolidae | Psolus phantapus | Strussenfelt, 1765 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 20 | 28 |
|  |  |  | Psolus sp. |  | 1 |  |  | 16 | 17 |
|  |  |  | Psolus squamatus | (O.F. Muller, 1776) |  | 3 |  |  | 3 |
|  | Molpadiida | Caudinidae | Eupyrgus scaber | Luetken, 1857 |  | 3 | 1 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Molpadiidae | Molpadia arctica | von Marenzeller, 1878 |  | 6 |  | 12 | 18 |
|  |  |  | Molpadia borealis | (M. Sars, 1859) | 23 |  | 28 | 68 | 119 |
|  |  |  | Molpadiidae g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 17 | 17 |
| Ophiuroidea | Euryalida | Gorgonocephalidae | Gorgonocephalus arcticus | (Leach, 1819) |  | 3 | 32 | 51 | 86 |
|  |  |  | Gorgonocephalus eucnemis | (Mueller \& Troschel, 1842) |  | 11 | 11 | 78 | 100 |
|  |  |  | Gorgonocephalus sp. |  | 2 | 2 | 1 | 18 | 23 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

|  |  | Ophiurida | Ophiacanthidae | Ophiacantha bidentata | (Retzius, 1805) | 17 | 34 | 66 | 99 | 216 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Ophiactidae | Ophiopholis aculeata | (L., 1767) | 26 | 56 | 69 | 60 | 211 |
|  |  |  | Ophiomyxidae | Ophioscolex glacialis | Mueller \& Troschel, 1842 | 5 | 15 | 48 | 79 | 147 |
|  |  |  | Ophiuridae | Ophiocten gracilis | (G.O. Sars, 1871) |  |  |  | 13 | 13 |
|  |  |  |  | Ophiocten sericeum | (Forbes, 1852) | 4 | 5 | 14 | 5 | 28 |
|  |  |  |  | Ophiopleura borealis | Danielssen \& Koren, 1877 |  |  | 22 | 96 | 118 |
|  |  |  |  | Ophiura robusta | (Ayers, 1851) |  | 1 | 8 |  | 9 |
|  |  |  |  | Ophiura sarsi | Luetken, 1855 | 32 | 46 | 44 | 103 | 225 |
|  |  |  |  | Ophiura sp. |  | 3 |  |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Stegophiura nodosa | (Luetken, 1854) |  |  |  | 3 | 3 |
| Brachiopoda |  |  |  | Brachiopoda g. sp. |  |  |  |  | 4 | 4 |
|  | Rhynchonellata | Rhynchonellida | Hemithyrididae | Hemithyris psittacea | (Gmelin, 1790) | 5 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 27 |
|  |  | Terebratulida | Cancellothyrididae | Terebratulina retusa | (L., 1758) | 9 | 20 | 4 |  | 33 |
|  |  |  |  | Terebratulina sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  | Dallinidae | Dallina septigera | (Lovén, 1846) | 3 |  |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Glaciarcula spitzbergensis | (Davidson, 1852) | 2 | 1 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Macandreviidae | Macandrevia cranium | (Mueller, 1776) | 6 | 3 |  |  | 9 |
|  |  |  | Terebratulidae | Liothyrella arctica | (Friele, 1877) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
| Bryozoa | Gymnolaemata |  |  | Bryozoa g. sp. |  |  | 2 | 6 | 58 | 66 |
|  |  | Cheilostomida | Bicellariidae | Bugula sp. |  |  |  | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Dendrobeania sp. |  |  | 1 |  | 1 | 2 |
|  |  |  | Celleporidae | Cellepora sp. |  |  | 16 | 13 | 5 | 34 |
|  |  |  | Flustridae | Flustra sp. |  |  |  | 26 | 31 | 57 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents Sea autumn 2014

|  |  |  |  | Securiflustra securifrons | (Pallas, 1766) |  |  | 13 |  | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Membraniporidae | Membranipora membranacea | (L., 1767) | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Membranipora sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Myriaporidae | Myriapora coarctata | (M. Sars, 1863) |  | 18 | 1 |  | 19 |
|  |  |  | Reteporidae | Retepora beaniana | King, 1846 | 8 |  | 5 |  | 13 |
|  |  |  |  | Retepora sp. |  | 3 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
|  |  |  |  | Sertella septentrionalis | Jullen, 1933 |  | 7 | 2 |  | 9 |
|  |  |  | Rhamphostomellidae | Rhamphostomella sp. |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Schizoporellidae | Myriozoella sp. |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Scrupariidae | Eucratea loricata | (L., 1758) | 1 | 6 | 13 | 7 | 27 |
|  |  |  | Smittinidae | Parasmittina jeffreysii | (Norman, 1903) |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  |  |  | Porella sp. |  |  | 3 | 4 | 3 | 10 |
|  |  |  |  | Smittinidae g. sp. |  |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Ctenostomata | Alcyonidiidae | Alcyonidium disciforme | Smitt, 1872 |  |  |  | 11 | 11 |
|  |  |  |  | Alcyonidium gelatinosum | (L., 1767) |  |  | 56 | 16 | 72 |
|  |  |  |  | Alcyonidium sp. |  |  | 19 |  | 6 | 25 |
|  |  | Cyclostomata | Corymboporidae | Defrancia lucernaria | (M. Sars, 1851) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Diastoporidae | Diplosolen intricarius | (Smitt, 1872) | 1 | 8 | 3 |  | 12 |
|  |  |  | Horneridae | Hornera sp. |  | 3 |  |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | Stegohornera lichenoides | (L., 1758) |  | 31 | 8 | 1 | 40 |
|  |  |  | Lichenoporidae | Lichenopora sp. |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| Chaetognatha | Sagittoidea | Aphragmophora | Sagittidae | Sagitta sp. |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |
| Chordata | Ascidiacea |  |  | Ascidiacea g. sp. |  |  | 19 | 15 | 68 | 102 |

Ecosystem survey of the Barents sea autumn 2014

|  | Aplousobranchia | Didemnidae | Didemnum albidum | (Verrill, 1871) |  |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Didemnum roseum | M. Sars, 1851 |  | 4 |  |  | 4 |
|  |  |  | Didemnum sp. |  | 7 | 8 |  |  | 15 |
|  |  | Polycitoridae | Eudistoma vitreum | (Sars, 1851) | 4 | 41 |  |  | 45 |
|  |  | Polyclinidae | Synoicum tirgens | Phipps, 1774 |  |  | 1 |  | 1 |
|  | Phlebobranchia | Ascidiidae | Ascidia prunum | (Mueller, 1776) |  |  | 10 |  | 10 |
|  |  |  | Ascidia sp. |  | 15 | 1 |  |  | 16 |
|  |  | Cionidae | Ciona intestinalis | (L., 1767) |  | 1 |  | 18 | 19 |
|  |  |  | Ciona sp. |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
|  | Stolidobranchia | Molgulidae | Molgula sp. |  |  | 10 | 1 |  | 11 |
|  |  | Pyuridae | Halocynthia pyriformis | (Rathke, 1806) | 1 |  | 1 |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Microcosmus glacialis | (M. Sars, 1859) |  |  | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Styelidae | Botryllus schlosseri | (Pallas, 1776) | 12 |  | 14 |  | 26 |
|  |  |  | Dendrodoa aggregata | (Rathke, 1806) |  | 2 |  |  | 2 |
|  |  |  | Dendrodoa sp. |  | 1 |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  |  | Styela coriacea | (Alder \& Hancock, 1848) | 2 | 1 |  |  | 3 |
|  |  |  | Styela rustica | (L., 1767) |  | 3 | 1 | 6 | 10 |
|  |  |  | Styela sp. |  |  |  |  | 2 | 2 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 1613 | 2281 | 2837 | 5966 | 12679 |




[^0]:    *Not compensated for incomplete survey coverage

